

236. **BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – SEPTEMBER 2024**

(Budget and Treasury Office) 5/1/4 18017

(GD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

- 1.1 The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust *“To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”*

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

- 2.1 The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial results for period ending **30th September 2024** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 52 and 71 of the MFMA.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

3.2.1 Section 52 (d) of the MFMA states:

“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.

3.2.2 Section 71 of the MFMA states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”. Furthermore section 87 of the MFMA states that, “The accounting officer of a municipal entity must by no later than seven working days after the end of each month submit to the accounting officer of the parent municipality a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the entity’s budget. ”

3.2.3 Regulation 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations published in Government Gazette No. 32141 on 17 April 2009 (MBRR) states:

“The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

3.2.4 For the reporting period ending **30th September 2024**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th October 2024**.

3.2.5 It is important to note that the financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

4. IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: SEPTEMBER 2024 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

4.1 The financial results for the month ended 30th September 2024 are attached and consists of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A.

4.2 **Table C1** of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

4.3 **Table C2** of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

4.4 **Table C3** of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

4.5 **Table C4** of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

4.6 **Table C5** of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

4.7 **Table C6** of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

4.8 **Table C7** of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

5. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

5.1 The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

5.2 The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust ("the Trust" or "RWST") performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Trust's budget.

5.3 The summary report indicates the following:

5.3.1 The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in September 2024, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting period is an average of 25%.

5.3.2 The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M03 SEPTEMBER								
Description	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	7 777 839 197	-	362 273 358	1 698 146 305	246 313 494	1 944 459 799	6 792 585 220	21.83
Total Expenditure	7 329 755 624	-	571 271 670	1 348 902 878	483 536 029	1 832 438 906	5 395 611 510	18.40
Surplus/(Deficit)	448 083 573	-	208 998 312	349 243 428	- 237 222 534	112 020 893	1 396 973 710	
Capital	641 611 253	-	23 758 671	81 291 466	79 111 347	160 402 813	325 165 864	12.67

5.3.3 Revenue for the year to date of R1,698 billion is below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R1,945 billion (25%) by **R246,3 million (3,17%)**. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by an average of R109,6 million on average for the year to date.

5.3.4 Expenditure for the year to date of R1,349 billion is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R1,832 billion (25%) by **R483,5 million (6,6%)**.

5.3.5 Capital expenditure of R81,3 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R160,4 million (25%) by **R79,1 million (12,33%)**

5.3.6 The surplus for the period ended September 2024 of **R349,2 million is realised**.

5.4 OPERATING REVENUE

5.4.1 Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

5.4.2 The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the approved budget for the month ended 30th September 2024.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	2 054 300	3 963 727	-	152 118	577 217	990 932	(413 715)	-42%	2 308 866
Service charges - Water	462 970	653 909	-	45 384	130 312	163 477	(33 165)	-20%	521 249
Service charges - Waste Water Management	206 892	188 042	-	18 173	55 368	47 010	8 358	18%	221 473
Service charges - Waste management	176 930	190 415	-	16 225	47 845	47 604	241	1%	191 381
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 161	31 658	-	1 895	10 478	7 915	2 564	32%	41 913
Agency services	138 719	113 426	-	6 590	35 634	28 356	7 278	26%	142 537
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	673 321	351 272	-	52 162	154 879	87 818	67 061	76%	619 516
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	53 638	36 980	-	646	9 644	9 245	399	4%	38 578
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 720	14 622	-	920	2 753	3 656	(902)	-25%	11 012
Licence and permits	14 463	12 862	-	13	14	3 165	(3 151)	-100%	58
Operational Revenue	23 995	19 272	-	601	1 055	4 818	(3 763)	-78%	4 219
Non-Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	521 602	590 738	-	65 353	140 176	147 685	(7 509)	-5%	560 704
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 927	10 057	-	1 141	10 912	2 514	8 398	334%	43 648
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 619 619	1 393 874	-	1 016	521 749	348 488	173 280	50%	2 086 995
Interest	-	200 000	-	-	-	50 000	(50 000)	-100%	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	2 154	7 184	-	36	109	1 796	(1 687)	-94%	437
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 000 411	7 777 839	-	362 273	1 698 146	1 944 460	(246 313)	-13%	6 792 585

5.4.3 **Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget**

5.4.3.1 **Explanation on material variances**

(a) **Exchange Revenue:**

- (i) Billed revenue from service charges is below the budgeted revenue by R109,6 million average. Water and Electricity are below the expected performance, while Sanitation and Waste have generated **4%** and **0.13%** more revenue than anticipated.
- (ii) Billed revenue from electricity charges is below the expected revenue by R413,7 million when compared to the budgeted revenue of R990,9 million. This is due to low electricity consumption as mine furnaces have not been operational at Glencore. Furthermore split tariffs are used in the first month on the year, which resulted in lower charges.
- (iii) Other revenue streams from exchange revenue streams (Agency fees, interest received, licences and permits, etc.) are above the budgeted revenue by average of R11,2 million. This positive performance is mainly from agency services and interest charged on overdue debtors accounts. Interest on consumer accounts indicates that consumers do not settle their debts and this affects the municipality's collection rate negatively.

(b) **Non-Exchange Revenue:**

- (i) Property rates is unfavourable by R7,5 million (**5%**). The contributor to the variance is the reduction in property values when clients submit their queries/ reviews and the property value goes down. This had an impact in the billing as property rates are adjusted downwards if the municipal valuer agrees that the property value needs to go down based on the property market analysis.
- (ii) Fines, penalties, Interest and Gains on disposal of assets are unfavourable by R43,3 million overall as interest on property rates is currently recorded with interest on services.

- (iii) Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies is favourable by R173,3 million due the first tranche of Equitable Share being received.

5.5 BILLING VS COLLECTION

- 5.5.1 Discrepancies were identified regarding the billing vs collection per suburb. The report does not have a collection portion and the matter is currently under review for correction before the October 2024 reporting period.

5.6 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

- 5.6.1 The year to date expenditure as at 30th September 2024 is at R1,349 billion to the original budget of R7,330 billion.

- 5.6.2 The following table is indicative of year-to-date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the period ended 30th September 2024.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	843 070	1 005 982	-	78 757	220 034	251 496	(31 461)	-13%	880 138
Remuneration of councillors	65 285	74 787	-	5 936	17 594	18 697	(1 102)	-6%	70 378
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 844 264	2 950 148	-	237 880	499 113	737 537	(238 424)	-32%	1 996 452
Inventory consumed	574 518	671 401	-	45 389	88 001	167 850	(79 849)	-48%	352 006
Debt impairment	1 056 993	849 157	-	70 763	212 289	212 289	-		849 157
Depreciation and amortisation	339 691	479 697	-	30 909	92 727	119 924	(27 197)	-23%	370 908
Interest	79 047	59 917	-	-	-	14 979	(14 979)	-100%	-
Contracted services	805 592	903 592	-	79 605	157 928	225 898	(67 970)	-30%	631 712
Transfers and subsidies	587	24 177	-	23	235	6 044	(5 809)	-96%	942
Irrecoverable debts written off	225	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs	875 657	310 897	-	22 008	60 980	77 724	(16 744)	-22%	243 920
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure	6 484 929	7 329 756	-	571 272	1 348 903	1 832 439	(483 536)	-26%	5 395 612

5.6.3 Material Variances:

- Employee cost for the period is less than projected by 13% due to accounting for employee benefit obligation and long service award provision at year end once actuarial valuations for the year are concluded.
- Bulk purchases – electricity for the period is less than projected by 32% due to low electricity consumption at Glencore and September 2024 invoices awaiting verification before raising.
- Inventory consumed – water for the period is less than projected by 48% due to September 2024 invoices awaiting verification before raising.
- Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 25%. This is because at the moment this line item is estimated and the actual calculation is done at year end once a full assessment of the collectability of debtors is performed.
- Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 23% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at

year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed during the Annual Financial Statement preparations.

- (vi) Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by R67,9 million, this is mainly due to procurement processes which has not materialised.
- (vii) Transfers and subsidies are below the projected expenditure by R5,8 million as no transfer claims have been received from the entity.
- (viii) Other expenditure are below the projected expenditure for the period as year end accruals 2023/24 financial year were only finalised in August 2024.

5.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

5.7.1 Capital expenditure spending to date of R81,3 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R49,4 million (**12,33%**).

5.7.2 Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.

5.7.3 Below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September									
Vote Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	8 335	95 760	–	–	–	23 940	(23 940)	-100%	–
Executive and council	923	2 250	–	–	–	563	(563)	-100%	–
Finance and administration	7 412	93 335	–	–	–	23 334	(23 334)	-100%	–
Internal audit	–	175	–	–	–	44	(44)	-100%	–
Community and public safety	9 005	40 835	–	1 503	1 503	10 209	(8 706)	-85%	6 011
Community and social services	915	10 168	–	69	69	2 542	(2 473)	-97%	276
Sport and recreation	7 899	2 280	–	1 434	1 434	570	864	152%	5 735
Public safety	–	28 188	–	–	–	7 047	(7 047)	-100%	–
Housing	191	199	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	132 197	332 810	–	2 848	28 666	83 203	(54 536)	-66%	114 665
Planning and development	23 806	281 047	–	–	12 586	70 262	(57 676)	-82%	50 344
Road transport	108 391	51 230	–	2 848	16 080	12 808	3 273	26%	64 321
Environmental protection	–	534	–	–	–	133	(133)	-100%	–
Trading services	191 696	172 206	–	19 408	51 122	43 051	8 071	19%	204 490
Energy sources	38 355	70 790	–	4 586	4 586	17 697	(13 111)	-74%	18 346
Water management	26 103	88 763	–	122	22 426	22 191	236	1%	89 705
Waste water management	126 356	10 670	–	14 699	24 110	2 668	21 442	804%	96 439
Waste management	881	1 984	–	–	–	496	(496)	-100%	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	341 232	641 611	–	23 759	81 291	160 403	(79 111)	-49%	325 166
Funded by:									
National Government	306 271	402 858	–	23 690	80 710	100 715	(20 004)	-20%	322 842
Provincial Government	208	455	–	–	–	114	(114)	-100%	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	306 478	403 313	–	23 690	80 710	100 828	(20 118)	-20%	322 842
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	34 754	238 298	–	69	581	59 574	(58 993)	-99%	2 324
Total Capital Funding	341 232	641 611	–	23 759	81 291	160 403	(79 111)	-49%	325 166

5.7.4 Detail results per directorate are contained in Annexure ‘A’ (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

5.7.4.1 Capital expenditure spending is below the expected performance to date, which impacts service delivery negatively. Directorates are urged to ensure that spending is accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs that might be rejected by National Treasury.

5.7.5 Capital Expenditure Annexure for July - Sep 2024 is attached as a detailed report per approved Capital Projects to be implemented for the financial year 2024/25. This is to

give a breakdown of monthly performance of each project. The breakdown is done per municipal directorate.

5.8 FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended September 2024

5.8.1 The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of September 2024. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

5.8.2 Attached below is the Financial Position for September 2024 for the municipality:

<u>RLM Statement of Financial Position</u>	
	Sep-24
<u>Statement of Financial Position</u>	
Current Assets	
Inventory	40 840 413
Finance lease receivable	502 124
Operating lease asset	-
Receivable from exchange transaction	512 220 579
Receivable from non-exchange transaction	83 384 745
Cash and cash equivalent	265 740 491
	902 688 353
Non-Current Assets	
Investment property	92 914 287
Property, Plant and Equipment	8 561 996 741
Intangible assets	-
Heritage assets	1 374 483
Investments	1 074 890
Finance lease receivable	-
	8 657 360 401
Total Assets	9 560 048 754
Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	35 696 000
Finance lease obligations	-
Payables from exchange transactions	305 301 049
Consumer deposits	68 526 435
Employee benefits obligation	7 245 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	171 475 059
Provision	194 857 000
VAT Payable	276 564 603
	1 059 665 147
Non-Current Liabilities	
Other financial liabilities	201 200 741
Employee benefits obligation	160 353 306
Provision	83 064 558
	444 618 605
Total Liabilities	1 504 283 751
Net Assets	8 055 765 003
Accumulated surplus	8 055 765 003
Total Net Assets	8 055 765 003

5.9 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS – AUGUST 2024

- 5.9.1 In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.
- 5.9.2 BTO identified Councillors with outstanding debts by linking the accounts to the properties declared or registered as residential addresses of Councillors. A listing of councillors' details was sourced from the office of the Speaker. Section 43 of the council approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was implemented in linking accounts to respective councillors. The piece of legislation referred hereto states that:
- “Notwithstanding any other provision in this policy, the owner, tenant or occupier of premises to which municipal services are provided, or in respect of which any levies, fees, charges or tariffs are imposed or levied, are jointly and severally liable for the payment of any consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs, despite any contractual obligation or arrangement to the contrary between any of the said parties, and irrespective of whether a municipal services agreement was concluded between the Municipality and such owner, tenant or occupier of the premises regarding the provision of the municipal services to which the consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs relate.”***
- 5.9.3 The above section implies that where a councillor gave an address as their place of residence, the councillor is jointly and severally liable for payment of services to such property / address, with the one paying the debt, absolving the other. Councillors were further invited through the office of the Speaker to visit BTO offices for acknowledgement of debt and payment arrangement.
- 5.9.4 Outstanding debt for councillors are R2,214,445.05 at the end of September.
- 5.9.5 Outstanding arrear balances for employees are R22,060,389.10 at the end of September 2024.

5.10 CREDITORS AGING FOR SEPTEMBER 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

More Reasonably Supporting Table 06 Monthly Budget Statement - Trade Creditors - 30 September 2024										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	169 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 437
Bulk Water	0200	44 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 657
PAYE deductions	0300	14 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 707
VAT (output less input)	0400		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	16 264	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 437
Auditor General	0800		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	17 393		-	-	-	-	-	42 670	60 063
Total By Customer Type	1000	262 458	173	-	-	-	-	-	42 670	305 301

5.10.1 Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 30th September 2024 is at R305,3 million.

5.11 DEBTORS AGING FOR SEPTEMBER 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September													
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	58 027	40 482	31 723	27 502	25 728	25 892	185 043	1 395 916	1 790 313	1 660 082	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	99 365	56 954	25 146	29 529	18 225	21 075	58 848	337 487	646 629	465 164	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 719	25 165	18 477	15 298	14 531	13 749	86 484	494 071	713 494	624 134	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	20 995	15 342	12 830	10 530	10 212	9 991	65 298	373 275	518 473	469 307	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	18 643	13 774	11 606	10 247	9 935	9 761	64 449	448 843	587 258	543 235	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	663	518	541	540	595	597	3 742	35 857	43 053	41 331	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	52 477	59 814	50 773	49 056	99 319	94 428	441 451	2 053 023	2 900 340	2 737 277	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	67 004	27 888	20 675	3 875	10 315	8 722	76 732	418 765	633 976	518 410	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	362 892	239 936	171 770	146 577	188 861	184 216	982 048	5 557 238	7 833 536	7 058 939	-	-
2023/24 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	10 519	7 602	4 700	3 707	4 143	4 057	17 175	52 424	104 327	81 506	-	-
Commercial	2300	138 321	56 744	28 654	16 607	20 434	22 214	63 433	210 369	556 776	333 057	-	-
Households	2400	163 695	138 648	113 697	105 223	136 503	131 677	751 495	4 647 084	6 188 021	5 771 980	-	-
Other	2500	50 357	36 941	24 718	21 039	27 781	26 269	149 946	647 361	984 412	872 396	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	362 892	239 936	171 770	146 577	188 861	184 216	982 048	5 557 238	7 833 536	7 058 939	-	-

5.11.1 Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 30th September 2024 is at R7,834 billion. There is an increase of R90 million when compared to the opening balance of R7,744 billion.

5.12 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

5.12.1 Borrowing to Assets Ratio

5.12.1.1 This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery might be addressed through loan funding. The ratio as at 30th September 2024 is 2,48% to the norm of 25%. The ratio is indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

5.12.2 Current Ratio

5.12.2.1 The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The September 2024 ratio is at 0.85:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1; which is below the previous month. The Municipality's current assets are below current liabilities and the ratio is below the norm.

5.13 **WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: SEPTEMBER 2024**

5.13.1 The material water losses as at 30th September 2024 is 60,93% as depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH SEPTEMBER 2024
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 741 114
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 461 758
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	2 279 356
WATER PURCHASED (R)	49 525 495
WATER SOLD (R)	34 307 946
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	60.93%

5.13.2 The cumulative average of water losses for the past twelve months is 52,90%. Sales adjustments are affected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.13.3 Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30% for the month.

5.14 **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: ELECTRICITY 2024**

5.14.1 According to the MFMA Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

5.14.2 Electricity losses for the month of September 2024 is 32,59% and is above the norm of 7% -10%.

ITEM	MONTH SEPTEMBER 2024
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kwh)	85 078 325
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kwh)	57 352 928
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	27 725 397
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	237 880 253
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	188 928 261
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	32.59%

5.14.3 The cumulative average of electricity losses for the past twelve months is 27,04% which is above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

5.15 **BORROWINGS**

5.15.1 The municipality is currently servicing loans with DBSA.

Below is a summary of the Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY								
Schedule of External loans for 2024-25								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 31 August 2024	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 30 September 2024
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, 29 June 2029	R 153 934 897.45	R 0.00	R 1 232 175.43	R 155 167 072.88
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 87 014 114.82	R 0.00	R 703 343.90	R 87 717 458.72
Total Other Loans	R 458 000 000.00				R 240 949 012.27	R 0.00	R 1 935 519.33	R 242 884 531.60
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 458 000 000.00			Per AFS	R 240 949 012.27		R 1 935 519.33	R 242 884 531.60

5.15.2 **DBSA** - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.15.3 **Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes.** Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

5.16 **INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT**

5.16.1 Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with MFMA and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

5.16.2 The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 30th September 2024 is approximately R58 million.



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Investment Register as at 30 September 2024



Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		3 516.56	- 3 516.56	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5.3			6 240 468.85		403 110.35	- 403 110.35	6 240 468.85
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5.2			508 715.82		32 861.09	- 32 861.09	508 715.82
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-8172-1578	9.5			30 000 000.00		421 643.83	- 421 643.83	30 000 000.00
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	519 184.80		2 524.80		521 709.60
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	140 978.19		633.44		141 611.63
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	7 949 435.85		51 181.37		8 000 617.22
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	10 780 021.48		36 733.40		10 816 754.88
Sub-Total						56 728 804.99	-	952 204.84	- 861 131.83	56 819 878.00
Long-Term Investments										
						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	88.89	89.4	Monthly	1 150 947.72		6 603.48		1 157 551.20
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	88.89	89.4	Monthly	28 711.47		164.73		28 876.20
Sub-Total						1 179 659.19	-	6 768.21	-	1 186 427.40
Total Investments						57 908 464.18	-	958 973.05	- 861 131.83	58 006 305.40

5.17 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – SEPTEMBER 2024

5.17.1 The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain Management “SCM” processes followed by management are in line with Municipality’s policy framework and regulations pertaining to SCM.

5.17.2 DEVIATIONS

5.17.2.1 There were two (02) deviations from the normal procurement process approved for the period ending the 30 September 2024 as per the table below:

NO	REASON FOR DEVIATION	VENUE/AREA WHERE SERVICE WAS RENDERED	ROOT CAUSE	DESCRIPTION FOR SERVICE PROVIDED	SUPPLIER	DIRECTORATE	AMOUNT (VAT INCL)	INCLUDED ON THE PROCUREMENT PLAN (YES/NO)	DATE	DURATION
3	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy Whole Municipality	Whole Municipality	The tender which was advertised was non-responsive	Appointment of insurance broker for the short-term insurance portfolio	Kunene Makopo Risk Solutions	Budget and Treasury	R18 500 000.00	YES	30/09/2024	12 Months
4	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole municipality	The Unit is currently experiencing capacity challenges in servicing and repairing the Heavy-Duty Trucks and the yellow fleet	Appointment of a service provider for the hiring of various heavy-duty trucks and yellow fleet	Storky Consulting and Projects Mosewa Capital Pty Ltd Alumni Trading 212 Rig Holdings Pty Ltd	Technical and Infrastructure Services	Various Rates	Yes	13/09/2024	6 Months

5.17.3 **BIDS AWARDED: SEPTEMBER 2024**

5.17.3.1 Bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the SCM policy and are informed by the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.

5.17.3.2 There were no bids awarded for the month of September 2024.

5.18 **MUNICIPAL ENTITY**

5.19.1 Below is summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust's management report for the month ended September 2024. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report.

The summarized report for the month of September 2024 is shown below:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal Entity (revenue and expenditure) - M03 SEPTEMBER						
Description	Budget Year 2024/25					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
Revenue By Municipal Entity						
Total Operating Revenue	297 331 646	-	25 522 691	71 135 938	226 195 708	24%
Total Operating Expenditure	202 110 435	-	22 886 428	58 991 521	143 118 914	29%
Surplus / (Deficit) for the yr/period	95 221 211	-	2 636 263	12 144 417	83 076 794	13%

5.19.2 The performance is in line with the budget. The year-to-date revenue and expenditure performance is at **23,92%** and **29,19%** respectively when compared to the pro rata of 25%. For the month of September 2024, the entity has realised a surplus.

NB: Attached as ANNEXURE C is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 30th September 2024

6 **LEGAL COMMENTS**

6.1.1 This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires that *“the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of*

the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month".

- 6.1.2 Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and, in the format, specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

This item served before the Mayoral Committee on the 05 November 2024 and the following recommendations were made:

RECOMMENDED:

ACTION

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. | Council notes the report: <u>MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(D) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (“MFMA”) – SEPTEMBER 2024;</u> | CC |
| 2. | That Council notes the non-submission of the monthly budget statement (MFMA section 87(11)) for the month of September 2024, by the Rustenburg Water Services Trust; | CC |
| 3. | That the Accounting Officer enforces strict compliance with section 87(11) of the MFMA read with regulations 54 & 55 of the MBRR, by the Rustenburg Water Services Trust; | AO |
| 4. | The report be placed on the municipality’s website in terms of Regulation 30 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act and section 75(2) of the MFMA; | OMM |
| 5. | The Annexure A of the report in the form of data strings be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury; | BTO |
| 6. | That Directorate Technical and Infrastructure Services provide a report to the Mayoral Committee on any mitigating strategies against the impact of low inflows from Magalies and Rand Water and shortage of effluent to be treated by the RWST. | DTIS
BTO |

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NW373 Rustenburg ▼

CFO Name: Godfrey Ditsele

Tel: 014 590 3129 Fax:

E-Mail: secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za

Reporting period: M03 September ▼

MTREF: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1 Energy Sources	1.1 - Electricity
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 2 Community and Social Services	2.1 - Libraries and Archives
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1 Libraries and Archives	2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
Vote 14 - Other	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	2.3 - Child Care Facilities
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.3 Child Care Facilities	2.4 - Aged Care
	2.4 Aged Care	2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	2.5 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	2.8 - Disaster Management
	2.8 Disaster Management	2.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	2.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 3 Environmental Protection	3.1 - Pollution Control
	3.1 Pollution Control	3.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.2 (Name of sub-vote)	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 Executive & Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council
	4.1 Mayor and Council	4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
	4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	4.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 5 Finance & Admin	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.2 - Security Services
	5.2 Security Services	5.3 - Finance
	5.3 Finance	5.4 - Fleet Management
	5.4 Fleet Management	5.5 - Human Resources
	5.5 Human Resources	5.6 - Information Technology
	5.6 Information Technology	5.7 - Legal Services
	5.7 Legal Services	5.8 - Valuation Service
	5.8 Valuation Service	5.9 - Property Services
	5.9 Property Services	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 Road Transport	6.1 - Roads
	6.1 Roads	6.2 - Public Transport
	6.2 Public Transport	6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	6.4 - Taxi Ranks
	6.4 Taxi Ranks	6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 Planning and Development	7.1 - Project Management Unit
	7.1 Project Management Unit	7.2 - Regional Planning and Development
	7.2 Regional Planning and Development	7.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	7.3 Economic Development/Planning	7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities
	7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)
	7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	7.7 - Risk Management
	7.7 Risk Management	7.8 - Billboards
	7.8 Billboards	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 Public Safety	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.2 - Constabulary
	8.2 Constabulary	8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	8.4 - Civil Defence
	8.4 Civil Defence	8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	8.7 - Pounds
	8.7 Pounds	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 Sport and Recreation	9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	9.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.2 - Recreational Facilities
	9.2 Recreational Facilities	9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	9.3 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 10 Housing	10.1 - Housing
	10.1 Housing	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 Water Management	11.1 - Water Treatment
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.2 - Water Distribution
	11.2 Water Distribution	11.3 - Water Storage
	11.3 Water Storage	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 Waste Management	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	12.2 Solid Waste Removal	12.3 - Street Cleaning
	12.3 Street Cleaning	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 Waste Water Management	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment
	13.1 Waste Water Treatment	13.2 - Sewerage
	13.2 Sewerage	13.3 - Public Toilets
	13.3 Public Toilets	13.4 - Storm Water Management
	13.4 Storm Water Management	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 Other	14.1 - Markets
	14.1 Markets	14.2 - Health Services
	14.2 Health Services	14.3 - Licensing and Regulation
	14.3 Licensing and Regulation	14.4 - Asset Management
	14.4 Asset Management	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 Internal Audit	15.1 - Governance Function
	15.1 Governance Function	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	06
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
Street address	
Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Mr
Name	Lebogang Pule	Name	Happy Mkhooa
Telephone number	014 590 3415	Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	071 889 7111	Cell number	078 206 4890
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mmokhooa@rustenburg.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma	Name	Pako Mokoua
Telephone number	014 590 3515	Telephone number	014 590 3628
Cell number	082 552 3047	Cell number	060 537 0899
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Advocate	Title	Mr
Name	Ashmar Khuduge	Name	Lebogang Makete
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	060 543 6825	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Godfrey Ditsele	Name	Ofentse Setlhare
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number		Cell number	071 761 5904
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	T Jugmohan	Name	M Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3280	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 869 1507	Cell number	071 403 1297
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Monageng	Name	R Kgwadi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3511
Cell number	083 822 7807	Cell number	073 972 6292
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	L Mokalake	Name	J Kwathai
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	076 769 9080
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	K Motsugi	Name	Moss Ngobeni
Telephone number	014 590 3625	Telephone number	014 590 3623
Cell number	062 043 3001	Cell number	079 838 7454
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tsholo Sereme	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Tapile	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	521 602	590 738	–	65 353	140 176	147 685	(7 509)	-5%	590 738
Service charges	2 901 092	5 288 680	–	231 900	810 742	1 322 170	(511 428)	-39%	5 288 680
Investment revenue	53 638	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	53 638	41 725	–	646	9 644	10 431	(787)	-8%	41 725
Other own revenue	2 470 441	2 154 027	–	64 374	737 584	537 861	199 723	37%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 000 411	8 075 171	–	362 273	1 698 146	2 018 146	(320 000)	-16%	8 058 218
Employee costs	843 070	1 005 982	–	78 757	220 034	251 496	(31 461)		1 005 982
Remuneration of Councillors	65 285	74 787	–	5 936	17 594	18 697	(1 102)		74 787
Depreciation and amortisation	339 691	522 778	–	30 909	92 727	130 695	(37 968)		522 778
Interest	79 047	59 917	–	–	–	14 979	(14 979)		59 917
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 418 782	3 621 549	–	283 269	587 114	905 476	(318 362)		3 621 549
Transfers and subsidies	587	24 177	–	23	235	6 044	(5 809)	-96%	24 177
Other expenditure	2 738 467	2 222 675	–	172 377	431 197	556 986	(125 789)	-23%	2 222 337
Total Expenditure	6 484 929	7 531 866	–	571 272	1 348 903	1 884 373	(535 470)	-28%	7 531 528
Surplus/(Deficit)	(484 518)	543 305	–	(208 998)	349 243	133 773	215 470	161%	526 690
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	344 908	403 313	–	–	56 532	101 475	(44 943)	-44%	405 898
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(139 610)	946 618	–	(208 998)	405 775	235 248	170 527	72%	932 588
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	5 763	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(133 847)	946 618	–	(208 998)	405 775	235 248	170 527	72%	932 588
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	341 232	641 611	–	23 759	81 291	159 918	(78 626)	-49%	639 671
Capital transfers recognised	306 478	403 313	–	23 690	80 710	100 828	(20 118)	-20%	403 313
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	34 754	238 298	–	69	581	59 090	(58 508)	-99%	236 358
Total sources of capital funds	341 232	641 611	–	23 759	81 291	159 918	(78 626)	-49%	639 671
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 360 051	1 573 768	–		1 629 530				1 573 768
Total non current assets	8 668 792	8 513 463	–		8 657 356				8 513 463
Total current liabilities	2 444 528	(2 020 719)	–		2 117 681				(2 020 719)
Total non current liabilities	291 068	(173 784)	–		291 068				(173 784)
Community wealth/Equity	10 338 447	12 295 763	–		10 923 337				12 281 734
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(45 515)	514 211	–	34 919	(20 445)	222 115	242 560	109%	514 211
Net cash from (used) investing	341 232	(718 889)	–	(23 759)	81 291	(179 722)	(261 014)	145%	(718 889)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	(103 767)	(649 612)	–	–	60 847	(402 541)	(463 387)	115%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	362 892	239 936	171 770	146 577	188 861	184 216	982 048	5 557 238	7 833 536
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	262 458	173	–	–	–	–	–	42 670	305 301

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25					
		Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 507 333	1 018 343	–	120 164	390 005	254 586	135 419	53%	1 018 343
Executive and council		54 159	36 980	–	646	12 773	9 245	3 528	38%	36 980
Finance and administration		1 453 174	981 363	–	119 518	377 232	245 341	131 891	54%	981 363
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		184 740	153 992	–	7 488	39 065	38 498	567	1%	153 992
Community and social services		5 934	6 575	–	359	1 044	1 644	(600)	-36%	6 575
Sport and recreation		161	464	–	–	112	116	(4)	-4%	464
Public safety		171 107	136 599	–	6 601	36 329	34 150	2 179	6%	136 599
Housing		7 537	10 354	–	528	1 580	2 589	(1 008)	-39%	10 354
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		810 744	584 668	–	2 523	100 100	146 167	(46 067)	-32%	579 868
Planning and development		223 886	296 306	–	2 068	46 235	74 076	(27 841)	-38%	291 506
Road transport		586 858	288 362	–	454	53 865	72 091	(18 226)	-25%	288 362
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		3 848 265	6 721 480	–	232 099	1 225 508	1 680 370	(454 862)	-27%	6 711 912
Energy sources		2 124 966	4 076 312	–	152 118	591 321	1 019 078	(427 757)	-42%	4 076 312
Water management		1 078 518	1 388 097	–	45 544	353 770	347 024	6 746	2%	1 388 097
Waste water management		314 974	809 866	–	18 173	156 836	202 467	(45 630)	-23%	809 866
Waste management		329 806	447 206	–	16 263	123 580	111 801	11 779	11%	437 638
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	–	362 273	1 754 678	2 119 621	(364 943)	-17%	8 464 116
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		632 473	1 053 626	–	54 073	143 410	264 522	(121 112)	-46%	1 053 626
Executive and council		260 764	286 979	–	20 778	58 043	72 096	(14 052)	-19%	286 979
Finance and administration		363 031	756 814	–	32 468	83 120	189 969	(106 848)	-56%	756 814
Internal audit		8 678	9 833	–	827	2 247	2 458	(211)	-9%	9 833
Community and public safety		502 330	564 503	–	44 900	121 378	141 416	(20 038)	-14%	564 165
Community and social services		78 639	81 398	–	4 868	13 350	20 349	(6 999)	-34%	81 398
Sport and recreation		41 818	66 135	–	4 873	10 635	16 534	(5 899)	-36%	66 135
Public safety		363 478	387 886	–	33 722	93 261	97 262	(4 001)	-4%	387 548
Housing		18 395	29 085	–	1 436	4 133	7 271	(3 139)	-43%	29 085
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		597 689	486 628	–	52 899	119 869	121 657	(1 788)	-1%	486 628
Planning and development		58 538	105 984	–	4 002	11 567	26 496	(14 929)	-56%	105 984
Road transport		534 647	374 006	–	48 544	107 259	93 501	13 757	15%	374 006
Environmental protection		4 504	6 638	–	353	1 043	1 660	(616)	-37%	6 638
Trading services		4 752 411	5 425 966	–	348 637	751 956	1 356 492	(604 536)	-45%	5 425 966
Energy sources		2 682 926	3 478 103	–	262 001	554 965	869 526	(314 561)	-36%	3 478 103
Water management		1 612 910	1 052 198	–	64 222	135 113	263 049	(127 936)	-49%	1 052 198
Waste water management		215 513	547 137	–	934	8 635	136 784	(128 150)	-94%	547 137
Waste management		241 062	348 528	–	21 480	53 243	87 132	(33 889)	-39%	348 528
Other		25	1 143	–	–	–	286	(286)	-100%	1 143
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 484 929	7 531 866	–	500 509	1 136 614	1 884 373	(747 759)	-40%	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(133 847)	946 618	–	(138 235)	618 065	235 248	382 817	163%	932 588

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			1 507 333	1 018 343	-	120 164	390 005	254 586	135 419	53%	1 018 343
Executive and council			54 159	36 980	-	646	12 773	9 245	3 528	0	36 980
Mayor and Council			53 336	36 980	-	646	9 644	9 245	399	0	36 980
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			824	-	-	-	3 128	-	3 128	#DIV/0!	-
Finance and administration			1 453 174	981 363	-	119 518	377 232	245 341	131 891	0	981 363
Administrative and Corporate Support			-	45	-	-	11	(11)	(0)	(0)	45
Asset Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			1 452 493	980 405	-	119 458	377 106	245 101	132 005	0	980 405
Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources			681	898	-	60	126	225	(99)	(0)	898
Information Technology			-	15	-	-	-	4	(4)	(0)	15
Legal Services			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			184 740	153 992	-	7 488	39 065	38 498	567	0	153 992
Community and social services			5 934	6 575	-	359	1 044	1 644	(600)	(0)	6 575
Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			1 091	1 212	-	71	273	303	(30)	(0)	1 212
Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities			3 026	3 306	-	278	698	826	(129)	(0)	3 306
Consumer Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives			1 818	2 057	-	9	74	514	(440)	(0)	2 057
Literacy Programmes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			161	464	-	-	112	116	(4)	(0)	464
Beaches and Jetties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities			6	120	-	-	1	30	(29)	(0)	120
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			155	344	-	-	111	86	25	0	344
Public safety			171 107	136 599	-	6 601	36 329	34 150	2 179	0	136 599
Civil Defence			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection			32 441	22 163	-	20	655	5 541	(4 886)	(0)	22 163
Licensing and Control of Animals			138 666	113 403	-	6 582	35 613	28 351	7 263	0	113 403
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			-	1 034	-	-	60	258	(198)	(0)	1 034
Pounds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			7 537	10 354	-	528	1 580	2 589	(1 008)	(0)	10 354
Housing			7 537	10 354	-	528	1 580	2 589	(1 008)	(0)	10 354
Informal Settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			810 744	584 668	-	2 523	100 100	146 167	(46 067)	(0)	579 868
Planning and development			223 886	296 306	-	2 068	46 235	74 076	(27 841)	(0)	291 506
Billboards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	790	1 087	-	0	317	272	45	0	1 087
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer Project Management Unit</i>	4 070	5 536	-	1 507	11 432	1 384	10 048	0	736
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	219 027	289 683	-	561	34 486	72 421	(37 934)	(0)	289 683
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	586 858	288 362	-	454	53 865	72 091	(18 226)	(0)	288 362
<i>Public Transport</i>	579 945	288 223	-	454	53 865	72 056	(18 191)	(0)	288 223
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	6 913	139	-	-	-	35	(35)	(0)	139
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	3 848 265	6 721 480	-	232 099	1 225 508	1 680 370	(454 862)	(0)	6 711 912
<i>Energy sources</i>	2 124 966	4 076 312	-	152 118	591 321	1 019 078	(427 757)	(0)	4 076 312
<i>Electricity</i>	2 124 966	4 076 312	-	152 118	591 321	1 019 078	(427 757)	(0)	4 076 312
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>	1 078 518	1 388 097	-	45 544	353 770	347 024	6 746	0	1 388 097
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	474 667	-	-	-	118 667	(118 667)	(0)	474 667
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1 078 518	913 429	-	45 544	353 770	228 357	125 413	0	913 429
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>	314 974	809 866	-	18 173	156 836	202 467	(45 630)	(0)	809 866
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	314 958	512 535	-	18 173	156 836	128 134	28 703	0	512 535
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	16	297 332	-	-	-	74 333	(74 333)	(0)	297 332
<i>Waste management</i>	329 806	447 206	-	16 263	123 580	111 801	11 779	0	437 638
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	182 076	193 006	-	16 264	48 846	48 252	595	0	183 438
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	147 730	254 199	-	(0)	74 734	63 550	11 184	0	254 199
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	6 351 082	8 478 484	-	362 273	1 754 678	2 119 621	(364 943)	(0)	8 464 116
Expenditure - Functional	632 473	1 053 626	-	54 073	143 410	264 522	(121 112)	(0)	1 053 626
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	260 764	286 979	-	20 778	58 043	72 096	(14 052)	(0)	286 979
<i>Executive and council</i>	157 890	180 591	-	10 437	29 737	45 258	(15 521)	(0)	180 591
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	102 873	106 388	-	10 341	28 306	26 838	1 469	0	106 388
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	363 031	756 814	-	32 468	83 120	189 969	(106 848)	(0)	756 814
<i>Finance and administration</i>	29 342	43 303	-	3 081	8 170	11 576	(3 406)	(0)	43 303
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	5 296	10 500	-	1 724	5 173	2 625	2 548	0	10 500
<i>Asset Management</i>	160 240	454 021	-	13 384	32 044	113 520	(81 476)	(0)	454 021
<i>Fleet Management</i>	540	70 880	-	1 411	5 219	17 720	(12 501)	(0)	70 880
<i>Human Resources</i>	23 264	34 484	-	1 271	3 565	8 621	(5 057)	(0)	34 484
<i>Information Technology</i>	35 719	40 901	-	2 763	8 111	10 225	(2 115)	(0)	40 901
<i>Legal Services</i>	41 960	28 079	-	3 579	5 168	7 020	(1 852)	(0)	28 079
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	64 228	71 773	-	5 249	15 658	17 943	(2 285)	(0)	71 773
<i>Risk Management</i>	2 442	2 757	-	-	-	689	(689)	(0)	2 757
<i>Security Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>	-	115	-	5	13	29	(16)	(0)	115
<i>Internal audit</i>	8 678	9 833	-	827	2 247	2 458	(211)	(0)	9 833
<i>Governance Function</i>	8 678	9 833	-	827	2 247	2 458	(211)	(0)	9 833
Community and public safety	502 330	564 503	-	44 900	121 378	141 416	(20 038)	(0)	564 165
<i>Community and social services</i>	78 639	81 398	-	4 868	13 350	20 349	(6 999)	(0)	81 398
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	15	-	-	-	4	(4)	(0)	15
<i>Agricultural</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	7 173	8 107	-	600	1 695	2 027	(332)	(0)	8 107
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	51 215	34 481	-	2 393	6 328	8 620	(2 293)	(0)	34 481
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>	40	76	-	3	4	19	(15)	(0)	76
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries and Archives	20 211	38 718	-	1 872	5 324	9 680	(4 356)	(0)	38 718
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	41 818	66 135	-	4 873	10 635	16 534	(5 899)	(0)	66 135
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	28 365	40 658	-	3 844	7 247	10 165	(2 917)	(0)	40 658
Recreational Facilities	5 328	13 618	-	454	1 256	3 405	(2 148)	(0)	13 618
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 124	11 858	-	775	2 131	2 965	(833)	(0)	11 858
Public safety	363 478	387 886	-	33 722	93 261	97 262	(4 001)	(0)	387 548
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	5 553	1 422	-	235	863	356	507	0	1 422
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	151 374	193 727	-	14 314	36 273	48 807	(12 534)	(0)	193 727
Licensing and Control of Animals	157 049	146 662	-	15 308	45 697	36 665	9 032	0	146 662
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	49 503	46 075	-	3 866	10 428	11 434	(1 007)	(0)	45 737
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	18 395	29 085	-	1 436	4 133	7 271	(3 139)	(0)	29 085
Housing	18 395	29 085	-	1 436	4 133	7 271	(3 139)	(0)	29 085
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	597 689	486 628	-	52 899	119 869	121 657	(1 788)	(0)	486 628
Planning and development	58 538	105 984	-	4 002	11 567	26 496	(14 929)	(0)	105 984
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	-	1 968	-	-	-	492	(492)	(0)	1 968
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	19 227	46 055	-	1 154	3 610	11 514	(7 904)	(0)	46 055
Regional Planning and Development	-	6 000	-	-	-	1 500	(1 500)	(0)	6 000
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	39 311	36 609	-	2 848	7 957	9 152	(1 195)	(0)	36 609
Project Management Unit	-	15 353	-	-	-	3 838	(3 838)	(0)	15 353
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	534 647	374 006	-	48 544	107 259	93 501	13 757	0	374 006
Public Transport	238 263	220 491	-	24 335	58 299	55 123	3 176	0	220 491
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	296 384	153 514	-	24 209	48 960	38 379	10 581	0	153 514
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	4 504	6 638	-	353	1 043	1 660	(616)	(0)	6 638
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	4 504	6 638	-	353	1 043	1 660	(616)	(0)	6 638
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4 752 411	5 425 966	-	348 637	751 956	1 356 492	(604 536)	(0)	5 425 966
Energy sources	2 682 926	3 478 103	-	262 001	554 965	869 526	(314 561)	(0)	3 478 103
Electricity	2 675 892	3 466 819	-	261 890	553 066	866 705	(313 639)	(0)	3 466 819
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	7 034	11 284	-	111	1 899	2 821	(922)	(0)	11 284
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 612 910	1 052 198	-	64 222	135 113	263 049	(127 936)	(0)	1 052 198
Water Treatment	-	26 498	-	0	0	6 624	(6 624)	(0)	26 498
Water Distribution	1 612 910	1 025 700	-	64 222	135 113	256 425	(121 312)	(0)	1 025 700
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	215 513	547 137	-	934	8 635	136 784	(128 150)	(0)	547 137
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	215 266	345 027	-	922	8 526	86 257	(77 730)	(0)	345 027
Storm Water Management	247	-	-	12	108	-	108	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	202 110	-	-	-	50 528	(50 528)	(0)	202 110

Waste management		241 062	348 528	–	21 480	53 243	87 132	(33 889)	(0)	348 528
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		13 112	15 951	–	1 128	2 177	3 988	(1 811)	(0)	15 951
Solid Waste Removal		227 951	332 577	–	20 352	51 066	83 144	(32 079)	(0)	332 577
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		25	1 143	–	–	–	286	(286)	(0)	1 143
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		25	1 143	–	–	–	286	(286)	(0)	1 143
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 484 929	7 531 866	–	500 509	1 136 614	1 884 373	(747 759)	(0)	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(133 847)	946 618	–	(138 235)	618 065	235 248	382 817	0	932 588

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	5 763 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
check opexp balance	–	–	–	–70 763 093	–212 289 278	–	–212 289 278	–	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 124 966	4 076 312	–	152 118	591 321	1 019 078	(427 757)	-42.0%	4 076 312
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 934	6 575	–	359	1 044	1 644	(600)	-36.5%	6 575
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		54 159	36 980	–	646	12 773	9 245	3 528	38.2%	36 980
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 453 174	981 363	–	119 518	377 232	245 341	131 891	53.8%	981 363
Vote 6 - Road Transport		586 858	288 362	–	454	53 865	72 091	(18 226)	-25.3%	288 362
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		223 886	296 306	–	2 068	46 235	74 076	(27 841)	-37.6%	291 506
Vote 8 - Public Safety		171 107	136 599	–	6 601	36 329	34 150	2 179	6.4%	136 599
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		161	464	–	–	112	116	(4)	-3.6%	464
Vote 10 - Housing		7 537	10 354	–	528	1 580	2 589	(1 008)	-38.9%	10 354
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 078 518	1 388 097	–	45 544	353 770	347 024	6 746	1.9%	1 388 097
Vote 12 - Waste Management		329 806	447 206	–	16 263	123 580	111 801	11 779	10.5%	437 638
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		314 974	809 866	–	18 173	156 836	202 467	(45 630)	-22.5%	809 866
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	–	362 273	1 754 678	2 119 621	(364 943)	-17.2%	8 464 116
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 682 926	3 478 103	–	262 001	554 965	869 526	(314 561)	-36.2%	3 478 103
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		78 639	81 398	–	4 868	13 350	20 349	(6 999)	-34.4%	81 398
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 504	6 638	–	353	1 043	1 660	(616)	-37.1%	6 638
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		260 764	286 979	–	20 778	58 043	72 096	(14 052)	-19.5%	286 979
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		355 293	743 557	–	30 743	77 947	186 654	(108 707)	-58.2%	743 557
Vote 6 - Road Transport		534 647	374 006	–	48 544	107 259	93 501	13 757	14.7%	374 006
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		60 980	108 741	–	4 002	11 567	27 185	(15 618)	-57.4%	108 741
Vote 8 - Public Safety		363 478	387 886	–	33 722	93 261	97 262	(4 001)	-4.1%	387 548
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		41 818	66 135	–	4 873	10 635	16 534	(5 899)	-35.7%	66 135
Vote 10 - Housing		18 395	29 085	–	1 436	4 133	7 271	(3 139)	-43.2%	29 085
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 612 910	1 052 198	–	64 222	135 113	263 049	(127 936)	-48.6%	1 052 198
Vote 12 - Waste Management		241 062	348 528	–	21 480	53 243	87 132	(33 889)	-38.9%	348 528
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		215 513	547 137	–	934	8 635	136 784	(128 150)	-93.7%	547 137
Vote 14 - Other		5 322	11 643	–	1 724	5 173	2 911	2 263	77.7%	11 643
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		8 678	9 833	–	827	2 247	2 458	(211)	-8.6%	9 833
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 484 929	7 531 866	–	500 509	1 136 614	1 884 373	(747 759)	-39.7%	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(133 847)	946 618	–	(138 235)	618 065	235 248	382 817	162.7%	932 588

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 124 966	4 076 312	–	152 118	591 321	1 019 078	(427 757)	-42%
1.1 - Electricity		2 124 966	4 076 312	–	152 118	591 321	1 019 078	(427 757)	-42%
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 934	6 575	–	359	1 044	1 644	(600)	-36%
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		1 818	2 057	–	9	74	514	(440)	-86%
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		3 026	3 306	–	278	698	826	(129)	-16%
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 091	1 212	–	71	273	303	(30)	-10%
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		54 159	36 980	–	646	12 773	9 245	3 528	38%
4.1 - Mayor and Council		53 336	36 980	–	646	9 644	9 245	399	4%
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		824	–	–	–	3 128	–	3 128	#DIV/0!
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 453 174	981 363	–	119 518	377 232	245 341	131 891	54%
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		–	45	–	–	–	11	(11)	-100%
5.2 - Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Finance		1 452 493	980 405	–	119 458	377 106	245 101	132 005	54%
5.4 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Human Resources		681	898	–	60	126	225	(99)	-44%
5.6 - Information Technology		–	15	–	–	–	4	(4)	-100%
5.7 - Legal Services		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		586 858	288 362	–	454	53 865	72 091	(18 226)	-25%
6.1 - Roads		6 913	139	–	–	–	35	(35)	-100%
6.2 - Public Transport		579 945	288 223	–	454	53 865	72 056	(18 191)	-25%
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 7 - Planning and Development	223 886	296 306	-	2 068	46 235	74 076	(27 841)	-38%	291 506
7.1 - Project Management Unit	219 027	289 683	-	561	34 486	72 421	(37 934)	-52%	289 683
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	790	1 087	-	0	317	272	45	17%	1 087
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	4 070	5 536	-	1 507	11 432	1 384	10 048	726%	736
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	171 107	136 599	-	6 601	36 329	34 150	2 179	6%	136 599
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	32 441	22 163	-	20	655	5 541	(4 886)	-88%	22 163
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	138 666	113 403	-	6 582	35 613	28 351	7 263	26%	113 403
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	1 034	-	-	60	258	(198)	-77%	1 034
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	161	464	-	-	112	116	(4)	-4%	464
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	6	120	-	-	1	30	(29)	-97%	120
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	155	344	-	-	111	86	25	29%	344
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	7 537	10 354	-	528	1 580	2 589	(1 008)	-39%	10 354
10.1 - Housing	7 537	10 354	-	528	1 580	2 589	(1 008)	-39%	10 354
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 078 518	1 388 097	-	45 544	353 770	347 024	6 746	2%	1 388 097
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	474 667	-	-	-	118 667	(118 667)	-100%	474 667
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 078 518	913 429	-	45 544	353 770	228 357	125 413	55%	913 429
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	329 806	447 206	-	16 263	123 580	111 801	11 779	11%	437 638
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	182 076	193 006	-	16 264	48 846	48 252	595	1%	183 438
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	147 730	254 199	-	(0)	74 734	63 550	11 184	18%	254 199
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	314 974	809 866	-	18 173	156 836	202 467	(45 630)	-23%	809 866
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	16	297 332	-	-	-	74 333	(74 333)	-100%	297 332
13.2 - Sewerage	314 958	512 535	-	18 173	156 836	128 134	28 703	22%	512 535
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	-	362 273	1 754 678	2 119 621	(364 943)	-17%	8 464 116
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 682 926	3 478 103	-	262 001	554 965	869 526	(314 561)	-36%	3 478 103
1.1 - Electricity		2 675 892	3 466 819	-	261 890	553 066	866 705	(313 639)	-36%	3 466 819
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		7 034	11 284	-	111	1 899	2 821	(922)	-33%	11 284
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		78 639	81 398	-	4 868	13 350	20 349	(6 999)	-34%	81 398
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		20 211	38 718	-	1 872	5 324	9 680	(4 356)	-45%	38 718
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		51 215	34 481	-	2 393	6 328	8 620	(2 293)	-27%	34 481
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care		-	15	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	15
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 173	8 107	-	600	1 695	2 027	(332)	-16%	8 107
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		40	76	-	3	4	19	(15)	-77%	76
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 504	6 638	-	353	1 043	1 660	(616)	-37%	6 638
3.1 - Pollution Control		4 504	6 638	-	353	1 043	1 660	(616)	-37%	6 638
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		260 764	286 979	-	20 778	58 043	72 096	(14 052)	-19%	286 979
4.1 - Mayor and Council		157 890	180 591	-	10 437	29 737	45 258	(15 521)	-34%	180 591
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		102 873	106 388	-	10 341	28 306	26 838	1 469	5%	106 388
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		355 293	743 557	-	30 743	77 947	186 654	(108 707)	-58%	743 557
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		29 342	43 303	-	3 081	8 170	11 576	(3 406)	-29%	43 303
5.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		160 240	454 021	-	13 384	32 044	113 520	(81 476)	-72%	454 021
5.4 - Fleet Management		540	70 880	-	1 411	5 219	17 720	(12 501)	-71%	70 880
5.5 - Human Resources		23 264	34 484	-	1 271	3 565	8 621	(5 057)	-59%	34 484
5.6 - Information Technology		35 719	40 901	-	2 763	8 111	10 225	(2 115)	-21%	40 901
5.7 - Legal Services		41 960	28 079	-	3 579	5 168	7 020	(1 852)	-26%	28 079
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	115	-	5	13	29	(16)	-56%	115
5.9 - Property Services		64 228	71 773	-	5 249	15 658	17 943	(2 285)	-13%	71 773
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 6 - Road Transport	534 647	374 006	-	48 544	107 259	93 501	13 757	15%	374 006
6.1 - Roads	296 384	153 514	-	24 209	48 960	38 379	10 581	28%	153 514
6.2 - Public Transport	238 263	220 491	-	24 335	58 299	55 123	3 176	6%	220 491
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	60 980	108 741	-	4 002	11 567	27 185	(15 618)	-57%	108 741
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	15 353	-	-	-	3 838	(3 838)	-100%	15 353
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	6 000	-	-	-	1 500	(1 500)	-100%	6 000
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	19 227	46 055	-	1 154	3 610	11 514	(7 904)	-69%	46 055
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	39 311	36 609	-	2 848	7 957	9 152	(1 195)	-13%	36 609
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	1 968	-	-	-	492	(492)	-100%	1 968
7.7 - Risk Management	2 442	2 757	-	-	-	689	(689)	-100%	2 757
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	363 478	387 886	-	33 722	93 261	97 262	(4 001)	-4%	387 548
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	151 374	193 727	-	14 314	36 273	48 807	(12 534)	-26%	193 727
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	5 553	1 422	-	235	863	356	507	143%	1 422
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	157 049	146 662	-	15 308	45 697	36 665	9 032	25%	146 662
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	49 503	46 075	-	3 866	10 428	11 434	(1 007)	-9%	45 737
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	41 818	66 135	-	4 873	10 635	16 534	(5 899)	-36%	66 135
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	28 365	40 658	-	3 644	7 247	10 165	(2 917)	-29%	40 658
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	5 328	13 618	-	454	1 256	3 405	(2 148)	-63%	13 618
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 124	11 858	-	775	2 131	2 965	(833)	-28%	11 858
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	18 395	29 085	-	1 436	4 133	7 271	(3 139)	-43%	29 085
10.1 - Housing	18 395	29 085	-	1 436	4 133	7 271	(3 139)	-43%	29 085
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 612 910	1 052 198	-	64 222	135 113	263 049	(127 936)	-49%	1 052 198
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	26 498	-	0	0	6 624	(6 624)	-100%	26 498
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 612 910	1 025 700	-	64 222	135 113	256 425	(121 312)	-47%	1 025 700
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	241 062	348 528	-	21 480	53 243	87 132	(33 889)	-39%	348 528
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13 112	15 951	-	1 128	2 177	3 988	(1 811)	-45%	15 951
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	227 951	332 577	-	20 352	51 066	83 144	(32 079)	-39%	332 577
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	215 513	547 137	-	934	8 635	136 784	(128 150)	-94%	547 137

13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		-	202 110	-	-	-	50 528	(50 528)	-100%	202 110
13.2 - Sewerage		215 266	345 027	-	922	8 526	86 257	(77 730)	-90%	345 027
13.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management		247	-	-	12	108	-	108	#DIV/0!	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		5 322	11 643	-	1 724	5 173	2 911	2 263	78%	11 643
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		25	1 143	-	-	-	286	(286)	-100%	1 143
14.4 - Asset Management		5 296	10 500	-	1 724	5 173	2 625	2 548	97%	10 500
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		8 678	9 833	-	827	2 247	2 458	(211)	-9%	9 833
15.1 - Governance Function		8 678	9 833	-	827	2 247	2 458	(211)	-9%	9 833
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 484 929	7 531 866	-	500 509	1 136 614	1 884 373	(747 759)	(0)	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(133 847)	946 618	-	(138 235)	618 065	235 248	382 817	0	932 588

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Detailed Statement of Financial Position (Revenue and Expenditure) - 2023/24										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 054 300	3 963 727	–	152 118	577 217	990 932	(413 715)	-42%	3 963 727
Service charges - Water		462 970	653 909	–	45 384	130 312	163 477	(33 165)	-20%	653 909
Service charges - Waste Water Management		206 892	480 629	–	18 173	55 368	120 157	(64 789)	-54%	480 629
Service charges - Waste management		176 930	190 415	–	16 225	47 845	47 604	241	1%	190 415
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 161	31 658	–	1 895	10 478	7 915	2 564	32%	31 658
Agency services		138 719	113 426	–	6 590	35 634	28 356	7 278	26%	113 426
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		673 321	351 272	–	52 162	154 879	87 818	67 061	76%	351 272
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		53 638	41 725	–	646	9 644	10 431	–	–	41 725
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 720	14 622	–	920	2 753	3 656	(902)	-25%	14 622
Licence and permits		14 463	12 662	–	13	14	3 165	(3 151)	-100%	12 662
Operational Revenue		23 995	19 272	–	601	1 055	4 818	(3 763)	-78%	19 272
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates		521 602	590 738	–	65 353	140 176	147 685	(7 509)	-5%	590 738
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 927	10 057	–	1 141	10 912	2 514	8 398	–	10 057
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 619 619	1 393 874	–	1 016	521 749	347 822	173 926	–	1 391 289
Interest		–	200 000	–	–	–	50 000	(50 000)	–	200 000
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 154	7 184	–	36	109	1 796	(1 687)	–	(7 184)
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 000 411	8 075 171	–	362 273	1 698 146	2 018 146	(320 000)	-16%	8 058 218
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		843 070	1 005 982	–	78 757	220 034	251 496	(31 461)	-13%	1 005 982
Remuneration of councillors		65 285	74 787	–	5 936	17 594	18 697	(1 102)	-6%	74 787
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 844 264	2 950 148	–	237 880	499 113	737 537	(238 424)	–	2 950 148
Inventory consumed		574 518	671 401	–	45 389	88 001	167 939	(79 938)	–	671 401
Debt impairment		1 056 993	849 157	–	70 763	212 289	212 289	(0)	0%	849 157
Depreciation and amortisation		339 691	522 778	–	30 909	92 727	130 695	(37 968)	-29%	522 778
Interest		79 047	59 917	–	–	–	14 979	(14 979)	-100%	59 917
Contracted services		805 592	1 044 242	–	79 605	157 928	261 601	(103 673)	-40%	1 043 904
Transfers and subsidies		587	24 177	–	23	235	6 044	(5 809)	-96%	24 177
Irrecoverable debts written off		225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		875 657	329 276	–	22 008	60 980	83 096	(22 116)	-27%	329 276
Losses on Disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		6 484 929	7 531 866	–	571 272	1 348 903	1 884 373	(535 470)	-28%	7 531 528
Surplus/(Deficit)		(484 518)	543 305	–	(208 998)	349 243	133 773	215 470	0	526 690
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		344 908	403 313	–	–	56 532	101 475	(44 943)	(0)	405 898
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(139 610)	946 618	–	(208 998)	405 775	235 248			932 588
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(139 610)	946 618	–	(208 998)	405 775	235 248			932 588
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(139 610)	946 618	–	(208 998)	405 775	235 248			932 588
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		5 763	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(133 847)	946 618	–	(208 998)	405 775	235 248			932 588

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	6 345 319	8 478 484	362 273	1 754 678	2 119 621	8 464 116
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		38 355	70 790	–	4 586	4 586	17 697	(13 111)	-74%	70 790
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		915	10 168	–	69	69	2 542	(2 473)	-97%	10 168
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	534	–	–	–	133	(133)	-100%	534
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		923	2 250	–	–	–	563	(563)	-100%	2 250
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		7 412	93 335	–	–	–	23 334	(23 334)	-100%	93 335
Vote 6 - Road Transport		108 391	51 230	–	2 848	16 080	12 808	3 273	26%	51 230
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		23 806	281 047	–	–	12 586	70 262	(57 676)	-82%	281 047
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	28 188	–	–	–	7 047	(7 047)	-100%	28 188
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		7 899	2 280	–	1 434	1 434	570	864	152%	2 280
Vote 10 - Housing		191	199	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	199
Vote 11 - Water Management		26 103	88 763	–	122	22 426	22 191	236	1%	88 763
Vote 12 - Waste Management		881	1 984	–	–	–	11	(11)	-100%	44
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		126 356	10 670	–	14 699	24 110	2 668	21 442	804%	10 670
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	175	–	–	–	44	(44)	-100%	175
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	341 232	641 611	–	23 759	81 291	159 918	(78 626)	-49%	639 671
Total Capital Expenditure		341 232	641 611	–	23 759	81 291	159 918	(78 626)	-49%	639 671
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		8 335	95 760	–	–	–	23 940	(23 940)	-100%	95 760
Executive and council		923	2 250	–	–	–	563	(563)	-100%	2 250
Finance and administration		7 412	93 335	–	–	–	23 334	(23 334)	-100%	93 335
Internal audit		–	175	–	–	–	44	(44)	-100%	175
Community and public safety		9 005	40 835	–	1 503	1 503	10 209	(8 706)	-85%	40 835
Community and social services		915	10 168	–	69	69	2 542	(2 473)	-97%	10 168
Sport and recreation		7 899	2 280	–	1 434	1 434	570	864	152%	2 280
Public safety		–	28 188	–	–	–	7 047	(7 047)	-100%	28 188
Housing		191	199	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	199
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		132 197	332 810	–	2 848	28 666	83 203	(54 536)	-66%	332 810
Planning and development		23 806	281 047	–	–	12 586	70 262	(57 676)	-82%	281 047
Road transport		108 391	51 230	–	2 848	16 080	12 808	3 273	26%	51 230
Environmental protection		–	534	–	–	–	133	(133)	-100%	534
Trading services		191 696	172 206	–	19 408	51 122	42 566	8 556	20%	170 266
Energy sources		38 355	70 790	–	4 586	4 586	17 697	(13 111)	-74%	70 790
Water management		26 103	88 763	–	122	22 426	22 191	236	1%	88 763
Waste water management		126 356	10 670	–	14 699	24 110	2 668	21 442	804%	10 670
Waste management		881	1 984	–	–	–	11	(11)	-100%	44
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	341 232	641 611	–	23 759	81 291	159 918	(78 626)	-49%	639 671
Funded by:										
National Government		306 271	402 858	–	23 690	80 710	100 715	(20 004)	-20%	402 858
Provincial Government		208	455	–	–	–	114	(114)	-100%	455
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		306 478	403 313	–	23 690	80 710	100 828	(20 118)	-20%	403 313
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		34 754	238 298	–	69	581	59 090	(58 508)	-99%	236 358
Total Capital Funding		341 232	641 611	–	23 759	81 291	159 918	(78 626)	-49%	639 671

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance % Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity								-	
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems								-	
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives								-	
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								-	
2.3 - Child Care Facilities								-	
2.4 - Aged Care								-	
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums								-	
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases								-	
2.8 - Disaster Management								-	
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control								-	
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council								-	
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								-	
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support								-	
5.2 - Security Services								-	
5.3 - Finance								-	
5.4 - Fleet Management								-	
5.5 - Human Resources								-	
5.6 - Information Technology								-	
5.7 - Legal Services								-	
5.8 - Valuation Service								-	
5.9 - Property Services								-	
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads								-	
6.2 - Public Transport								-	
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation								-	
6.4 - Taxi Ranks								-	
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	

6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit							-	
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development							-	
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning							-	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer							-	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities							-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							-	
7.7 - Risk Management							-	
7.8 - Billboards							-	
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection							-	
8.2 - Cleansing							-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances							-	
8.4 - Civil Defence							-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals							-	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-	
8.7 - Pounds							-	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities							-	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums							-	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing							-	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment							-	
11.2 - Water Distribution							-	
11.3 - Water Storage							-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							-	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal							-	
12.3 - Street Cleaning							-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment							-	
13.2 - Sewerage							-	
13.3 - Public Toilets							-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management							-	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-	

13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
14.1 - Markets							-			
14.2 - Health Services							-			
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation							-			
14.4 - Asset Management							-			
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
15.1 - Governance Function							-			
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							-			
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		38 355	70 790	-	4 586	4 586	17 697	(13 111)	-74%	70 790
1.1 - Electricity		37 502	70 790	-	4 586	4 586	17 697	(13 111)	-74%	70 790
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		915	10 168	-	69	69	2 542	(2 473)	-97%	10 168
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		208	455	-	-	-	114	(114)	-100%	455
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		707	8 937	-	69	69	2 234	(2 165)	-97%	8 937
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	776	-	-	-	194	(194)	-100%	776
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	534	-	-	-	133	(133)	-100%	534
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	534	-	-	-	133	(133)	-100%	534
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		923	2 250	-	-	-	563	(563)	-100%	2 250
4.1 - Mayor and Council		207	388	-	-	-	97	(97)	-100%	388
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		716	1 862	-	-	-	466	(466)	-100%	1 862
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		7 412	93 335	-	-	-	23 334	(23 334)	-100%	93 335
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Security Services		-	970	-	-	-	242	(242)	-100%	970

5.3 - Finance	20	3 017	-	-	-	754	(754)	-100%	3 017
5.4 - Fleet Management	2 797	47 153	-	-	-	11 788	(11 788)	-100%	47 153
5.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology	4 595	42 195	-	-	-	10 549	(10 549)	-100%	42 195
5.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport	108 391	51 230	-	2 848	16 080	12 808	3 273	26%	51 230
6.1 - Roads	70 833	15 025	-	2 848	5 553	3 756	1 796	48%	15 025
6.2 - Public Transport	10 738	31 205	-	-	-	7 801	(7 801)	-100%	31 205
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	26 820	5 000	-	-	10 528	1 250	9 278	742%	5 000
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	23 806	281 047	-	-	12 586	70 262	(57 676)	-82%	281 047
7.1 - Project Management Unit	23 806	274 330	-	-	12 586	68 583	(55 997)	-82%	274 330
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	5 116	-	-	-	1 279	(1 279)	-100%	5 116
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	-	1 601	-	-	-	400	(400)	-100%	1 601
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	28 188	-	-	-	7 047	(7 047)	-100%	28 188
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	4 200	-	-	-	1 050	(1 050)	-100%	4 200
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	3 104	-	-	-	776	(776)	-100%	3 104
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	19 807	-	-	-	4 952	(4 952)	-100%	19 807
8.7 - Pounds	-	1 077	-	-	-	269	(269)	-100%	1 077
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	7 899	2 280	-	1 434	1 434	570	864	152%	2 280
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	388	-	-	-	97	(97)	-100%	388
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	314	485	-	-	-	121	(121)	-100%	485
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 585	1 407	-	1 434	1 434	352	1 082	308%	1 407
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	191	199	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	199
10.1 - Housing	191	199	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	199
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	26 103	88 763	-	122	22 426	22 191	236	1%	88 763
11.1 - Water Treatment	4 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution	21 967	88 763	-	122	22 426	22 191	236	1%	88 763
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	881	1 984	-	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	44

12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	44	-	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	44
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	881	1 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	126 356	10 670	-	14 699	24 110	2 668	21 442	804%	10 670
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	126 356	10 670	-	14 699	24 110	2 668	21 442	804%	10 670
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	175	-	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	175
15.1 - Governance Function	-	175	-	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	175
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	341 232	641 611	-	23 759	81 291	159 918	(78 626)	(0)	639 671
Total Capital Expenditure	341 232	641 611	-	23 759	81 291	159 918	(78 626)	(0)	639 671

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		979 909	240 255	–	822 954	240 255
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 920 195	716 588	–	2 714 157	716 588
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(1 612 193)	422 602	–	(2 085 225)	422 602
Current portion of non-current receivables		502	427	–	502	427
Inventory		45 688	(566 014)	–	42 383	(566 014)
VAT		25 924	759 900	–	134 733	759 900
Other current assets		26	9	–	26	9
Total current assets		1 360 051	1 573 768	–	1 629 530	1 573 768
Non current assets						
Investments		1 075	775	–	1 075	775
Investment property		94 598	96 531	–	92 914	96 531
Property, plant and equipment		8 571 744	8 405 959	–	8 561 997	8 405 959
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 374	1 374	–	1 374	1 374
Intangible assets		–	8 321	–	(4)	8 321
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	502	–	–	502
Total non current assets		8 668 792	8 513 463	–	8 657 356	8 513 463
TOTAL ASSETS		10 028 843	10 087 231	–	10 286 886	10 087 231
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		33 679	(103 114)	–	33 679	(103 114)
Consumer deposits		69 065	71 996	–	69 384	71 996
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 639 115	(1 464 396)	–	1 285 183	(1 464 396)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		54 961	(1 089)	–	(43 787)	(1 089)
Provision		362 455	(231 089)	–	362 455	(231 089)
VAT		285 253	(293 027)	–	410 767	(293 027)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2 444 528	(2 020 719)	–	2 117 681	(2 020 719)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		208 055	(173 784)	–	208 055	(173 784)
Provision		83 014	–	–	83 014	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		291 068	(173 784)	–	291 068	(173 784)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 735 596	(2 194 503)	–	2 408 749	(2 194 503)
NET ASSETS	2	7 293 247	12 281 734	–	7 878 137	12 281 734
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		10 426 223	12 295 763	–	11 011 113	12 281 734
Reserves and funds		(87 776)	–	–	(87 776)	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 338 447	12 295 763	–	10 923 337	12 281 734

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	509 735	–	–	–	130 044	(130 044)	-100%	509 735
Service charges		–	4 256 252	–	–	–	1 064 063	(1 064 063)	-100%	4 256 252
Other revenue		228 985	191 719	–	11 161	60 847	47 975	12 872	27%	191 719
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	1 318 439	–	–	–	371 035	(371 035)	-100%	1 318 439
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(602 068)	405 898	–	–	–	101 475	(101 475)	-100%	405 898
Interest		–	41 725	–	–	–	10 431	(10 431)	-100%	41 725
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		327 568	(6 125 464)	–	23 759	(81 291)	(1 493 973)	(1 412 681)	95%	(6 125 464)
Finance charges		–	(59 917)	–	–	–	(14 979)	(14 979)	100%	(59 917)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(24 177)	–	–	–	6 044	6 044	100%	(24 177)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(45 515)	514 211	–	34 919	(20 445)	222 115	242 560	109%	514 211
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		341 232	(718 889)	–	(23 759)	81 291	(179 722)	(261 014)	145%	(718 889)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		341 232	(718 889)	–	(23 759)	81 291	(179 722)	(261 014)	145%	(718 889)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		295 718	(204 679)	–	11 161	60 847	42 393			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		(399 485)	(444 933)	–	–	–	(444 933)			–
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(103 767)	(649 612)	–		60 847	(402 541)			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M03 September

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>R thousands</u> <u>Revenue</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.7%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		18.7%	-14.2%	0.0%	13.6%	-14.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	55.6%	-77.9%	0.0%	76.9%	-77.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		40.1%	-11.9%	0.0%	38.9%	-11.9%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		14.1%	12.5%	0.0%	13.0%	12.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.4%	3.4%	0.0%	0.4%	3.4%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		7.0%	7.2%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>							
Financial liabilities			208 055	(173 784)		208 055	
Total Assets			10 028 843	10 087 231		10 286 886	10 087 231
Employee related costs			843 070	1 005 982		220 034	1 005 982
Repairs & Maintenance			26 118	270 531		7 128	270 531
Interest (finance charges)			79 047	59 917			59 917
Principal paid							
Depreciation			339 691	522 778			74 787
Operating expenditure			6 484 929	7 531 866		1 348 903	7 531 528
Total Capital Expenditure			341 232	641 611		23 759	81 291
Borrowed funding for capital							
Debt			1 935 809	(1 742 383)		1 483 130	(1 742 383)
Equity			10 338 447	12 295 763		10 923 337	12 281 734
Reserves and funds							
Borrowing			208 055	(173 784)		208 055	(173 784)
Current assets			1 360 051	1 573 768		1 629 530	1 573 768
Current liabilities			2 444 528	(2 020 719)		2 117 681	(2 020 719)
Monetary assets			979 909	240 255		822 954	240 255
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			6 000 411	8 075 171		1 698 146	8 058 218
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			1 619 619				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			344 908	403 313		56 532	405 898
Debt service payments				41 725			(59 917)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)			308 530				
Annual services revenue			3 422 693	5 879 418		297 254	950 918
Cash + investments	Including LT investments		980 984	241 030		824 029	241 030
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)							
Longstanding debtors outstanding							
Longstanding debtors recovered							
Attorney collections							

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	58 027	40 482	31 723	27 502	25 728	25 892	185 043	1 395 916	1 790 313	1 660 082	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	99 365	56 954	25 146	29 529	18 225	21 075	58 848	337 487	646 629	465 164	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 719	25 165	18 477	15 298	14 531	13 749	86 484	494 071	713 494	624 134	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	20 995	15 342	12 830	10 530	10 212	9 991	65 298	373 275	518 473	469 307	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	18 643	13 774	11 606	10 247	9 935	9 761	64 449	448 843	587 258	543 235	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	663	518	541	540	595	597	3 742	35 857	43 053	41 331	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	52 477	59 814	50 773	49 056	99 319	94 428	441 451	2 053 023	2 900 340	2 737 277	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	67 004	27 888	20 675	3 875	10 315	8 722	76 732	418 765	633 976	518 410	-	-	
Total By Income Source	2000	362 892	239 936	171 770	146 577	188 861	184 216	982 048	5 557 238	7 833 536	7 058 939	-	-	
2023/24 - totals only										-	-			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	10 519	7 602	4 700	3 707	4 143	4 057	17 175	52 424	104 327	81 506	-	-	
Commercial	2300	138 321	56 744	28 654	16 607	20 434	22 214	63 433	210 369	556 776	333 057	-	-	
Households	2400	163 695	138 648	113 697	105 223	136 503	131 677	751 495	4 647 084	6 188 021	5 771 980	-	-	
Other	2500	50 357	36 941	24 718	21 039	27 781	26 269	149 946	647 361	984 412	872 396	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2600	362 892	239 936	171 770	146 577	188 861	184 216	982 048	5 557 238	7 833 536	7 058 939	-	-	

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	169 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 437	992
Bulk Water	0200	44 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 657	42 670
PAYE deductions	0300	14 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 707	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	643
Trade Creditors	0700	16 264	173	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 437	131 657
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	17 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 670	60 063	22 678
Total By Customer Type	1000	262 458	173	–	–	–	–	–	42 670	305 301	198 640

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Short-Term Investments														
ABSA: Investment Acc			Flexible Deposit			2.9				590	4	(4)		-
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			5.3				6 240	403	(403)		6 240
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			5.2				509	33	(33)		509
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit			9.5				30 000	422	(422)		30 000
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			6.7				519	3			522
Standard Bank			Call Deposit			6.7				141	1			142
Kagiso Asset Management			Money Market Assets			N/A				7 949	51			8 001
Sanlam			Money Market Fund			N/A				10 780	37			10 817
Long-Term Investments														
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary - 12 948			88.89				1 151	7			1 158
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary -323			88.89				29	0			29
														-
Municipality sub-total										57 908	959	(861)	-	58 006
Entities														
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									57 908		(861)	-	58 006

References

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
RECEIPTS:		1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			1 303 809	1 390 953	–	1 016	521 721	347 738	173 983	50.0%	2 086 885
Local Government Equitable Share		–	1 072 159	1 154 400	–	–	479 525	288 600	190 925	66.2%	1 918 100
Finance Management		–	1 700	1 700	–	–	162	425	(263)	-61.9%	647
NDPG		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP		–	2 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PTIS		–	208 193	215 873	–	454	40 527	53 968	(13 442)	-24.9%	162 107
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		3	14 560	13 781	–	561	1 508	3 445	(1 937)	-56.2%	6 031
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			5 000	5 200	–	–	–	1 300	(1 300)	-100.0%	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									–		
Provincial Government:			1 097	1 481	–	–	27	370	(343)	-92.6%	110
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other		–	1 097	1 481	–	–	27	370	(343)	-92.6%	110
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									–		
District Municipality:			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									–		
Other grant providers:			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		5	1 304 905	1 392 434	–	1 016	521 749	348 109	173 640	49.9%	2 086 995
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			441 297	405 443	–	–	56 532	101 361	(44 829)	-44.2%	226 128
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		–	257 171	261 830	–	–	32 979	65 458	(32 479)	-49.6%	131 914
Public Transport and Systems		–	49 410	38 890	–	–	10 827	9 722	1 105	11.4%	43 310
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		–	5 057	12 500	–	–	3 128	3 125	3	0.1%	12 514
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	44 660	22 223	–	–	–	5 556	(5 556)	-100.0%	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	85 000	70 000	–	–	9 597	17 500	(7 903)	-45.2%	38 390
Other capital transfers [insert description]									–		
Provincial Government:			687	455	–	–	–	114	(114)	-100.0%	–
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)		–	687	455	–	–	–	114	(114)	-100.0%	–
District Municipality:			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									–		
Other grant providers:			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		5	441 985	405 898	–	–	56 532	101 475	(44 943)	-44.3%	226 128
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		5	1 746 890	1 798 333	–	1 016	578 281	449 583	128 697	28.6%	2 313 123

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 303 809	1 389 808	–	736 073	260 858	347 452	(86 594)	-24.9%	56 922
Local Government Equitable Share	–	1 072 159	1 154 400	–	693 201	174 055	288 600	(114 545)	-39.7%	–
Finance Management	–	1 700	1 700	–	–	162	425	(263)	-61.9%	–
NDPG	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800
EPWP	–	2 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 781
PTIS	–	208 193	215 873	–	41 577	83 838	53 968	29 870	55.3%	13 781
MIG	–	14 560	12 635	–	1 295	2 803	3 159	(356)	-11.3%	13 781
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	–	5 000	5 200	–	–	–	1 300	(1 300)	-100.0%	13 781
Provincial Government:		1 097	1 481	–	8	33	370	(337)	-91.0%	–
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECE	–	1 097	1 481	–	8	33	370	(337)	-91.0%	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
								–		
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–						–		
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 304 905	1 391 289	–	736 081	260 891	347 822	(86 931)	-25.0%	56 922
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		441 297	405 443	–	23 690	80 710	101 361	(20 650)	-20.4%	407 015
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	257 171	261 830	–	17 445	52 874	65 458	(12 584)	-19.2%	23 795
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	–	49 410	38 890	–	–	10 528	9 722	805	8.3%	261 830
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (NDPG)	–	5 057	12 500	–	–	2 719	3 125	(406)	-13.0%	12 500
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	–	44 660	22 223	–	4 586	4 586	5 556	(969)	-17.4%	38 890
WSIG	–	85 000	70 000	–	1 658	10 004	17 500	(7 496)	-42.8%	70 000
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		441 297	405 443	–	23 690	80 710	101 361	(20 650)	-20.4%	407 015
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 746 203	1 796 732	–	759 771	341 602	449 183	(107 581)	-24.0%	463 937

References

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Finance Management					-	
NDPG					-	
EPWP					-	
PTIS					-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
#REF!					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

References

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24				Budget Year 2024/25				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 977	67 320	–	5 212	15 480	16 838	(1 358)	-8%	67 320
Pension and UIF Contributions		727	890	–	87	248	223	26	11%	890
Medical Aid Contributions		585	813	–	51	151	203	(52)	-26%	813
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		4 750	3 888	–	349	1 045	972	73	8%	3 888
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		2 247	1 877	–	238	669	468	200	43%	1 877
Sub Total - Councillors		65 285	74 787	–	5 936	17 594	18 697	(1 102)	-6%	74 787
% increase	4		14.6%							14.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 246	19 228	–	238	707	4 807	(4 100)	-85%	19 228
Pension and UIF Contributions		1	254	–	0	1	63	(63)	-99%	254
Medical Aid Contributions		–	50	–	–	–	13	(13)	-100%	50
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	156	–	–	–	39	(39)	-100%	156
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	181	–	–	–	45	(45)	-100%	181
Payments in lieu of leave		–	66	–	–	–	16	(16)	-100%	66
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	100	–	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	100
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 246	20 035	–	238	708	5 009	(4 300)	-86%	20 035
% increase	4		791.4%							791.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		519 206	630 513	–	48 484	135 397	157 628	(22 231)	-14%	630 513
Pension and UIF Contributions		98 889	123 602	–	9 265	25 684	30 900	(5 217)	-17%	123 602
Medical Aid Contributions		51 805	51 250	–	4 496	13 341	12 812	529	4%	51 250
Overtime		42 025	41 201	–	4 702	12 066	10 300	1 766	17%	41 201
Performance Bonus		39 884	41 530	–	3 817	12 541	10 383	2 159	21%	41 530
Motor Vehicle Allowance		27 783	27 805	–	2 334	7 082	6 951	130	2%	27 805
Cellphone Allowance		30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		2 641	3 188	–	248	647	797	(150)	-19%	3 188
Other benefits and allowances		21 402	18 618	–	1 683	4 356	4 655	(299)	-6%	18 618
Payments in lieu of leave		1 440	4 156	–	1 082	1 347	1 039	308	30%	4 156
Long service awards		4 490	5 401	–	1 364	2 524	1 350	1 173	87%	5 401
Post-retirement benefit obligations		9 522	18 481	–	–	–	4 620	(4 620)	-100%	18 481
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	26	–	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	26
Acting and post related allowance		19 021	11 696	–	1 043	4 342	2 924	1 418	48%	11 696
In kind benefits		2 686	8 481	–	–	–	2 120	(2 120)	-100%	8 481
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		840 823	985 947	–	78 519	219 326	246 487	(27 161)	-11%	985 947
% increase	4		17.3%							17.3%
Total Parent Municipality		908 355	1 080 770	–	84 683	237 629	270 192	(32 564)	-12%	1 080 770
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		908 355	1 080 770	–	84 683	237 629	270 192	(32 564)	-12%	1 080 770
% increase	4		19.0%							19.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		840 070	1 005 982	–	78 757	220 034	251 496	(31 461)	-13%	1 005 982

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. BA, CA, DA

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509 735	509 735	522 857	536 595
Service charges - Electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 178 333	3 178 333	3 335 799	3 496 196
Service charges - Water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 774	530 774	554 086	577 940
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 417	390 417	407 346	424 668
Service charges - Waste Mangement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 728	156 728	163 737	171 076
Rental of facilities and equipment		958	874	920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 903	14 656	15 347	16 061
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 725	41 725	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		111	9 660	1 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(855)	10 057	10 529	11 023
Licences and permits		-	2	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 647	12 662	13 247	13 861
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 386	113 386	118 034	122 900
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 318 439	1 318 439	1 413 805	1 504 007
Other revenue		4 593	4 444	2 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 425	40 958	43 355	47 646
Cash Receipts by Source		4 703	14 106	3 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 239 030	6 317 871	6 598 143	6 921 973
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405 898	405 898	417 295	434 129
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		4 703	14 106	3 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 644 928	6 723 769	7 015 438	7 356 102
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016 667	1 016 667	1 062 890	1 109 386
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 787	74 787	78 228	81 748
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 917	59 917	63 134	66 425
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 392 670	3 392 670	3 556 745	3 724 636
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 905	66 905	69 855	72 998
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 936 014	1 936 014	1 986 198	2 042 847
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 177	24 177	25 289	26 427
Other expenditure		(107)	(68)	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357 507	357 310	373 678	392 563
Cash Payments by Type		(107)	(68)	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 928 646	6 928 448	7 216 017	7 517 029
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718 889	718 889	(689 336)	(706 763)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		(107)	(68)	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 647 535	7 647 337	6 526 681	6 810 266
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4 810	14 174	3 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 002 607)	(923 568)	488 757	545 837
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	4 810	18 985	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	-	(923 568)	(434 811)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		4 810	18 985	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	22 657	(979 950)	(923 568)	(434 811)	111 026

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25					
		Audited Outcome			Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 054 300	3 963 727	–	152 118	577 217	990 932	(413 715)	-42%	2 308 866
Service charges - Water		462 970	653 909	–	45 384	130 312	163 477	(33 165)	-20%	521 249
Service charges - Waste Water Management		206 892	188 042	–	18 173	55 368	47 010	8 358	18%	221 473
Service charges - Waste management		176 930	190 415	–	16 225	47 845	47 604	241	1%	191 381
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 161	31 658	–	1 895	10 478	7 915	2 564	32%	41 913
Agency services		138 719	113 426	–	6 590	35 634	28 356	7 278	26%	142 537
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		673 321	351 272	–	52 162	154 879	87 818	67 061	76%	619 516
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		53 638	36 980	–	646	9 644	9 245	399	4%	38 578
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 720	14 622	–	920	2 753	3 656	(902)	-25%	11 012
Licence and permits		14 463	12 662	–	13	14	3 165	(3 151)	-100%	58
Operational Revenue		23 995	19 272	–	601	1 055	4 818	(3 763)	-78%	4 219
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates		521 602	590 738	–	65 353	140 176	147 685	(7 509)	-5%	560 704
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 927	10 057	–	1 141	10 912	2 514	8 398	334%	43 648
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 619 619	1 393 874	–	1 016	521 749	348 468	173 280	50%	2 086 995
Interest		–	200 000	–	–	–	50 000	(50 000)	-100%	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 154	7 184	–	36	109	1 796	(1 687)	-94%	437
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 000 411	7 777 839	–	362 273	1 698 146	1 944 460	(246 313)	-13%	6 792 585
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		843 070	1 005 982	–	78 757	220 034	251 496	(31 461)	-13%	880 138
Remuneration of councillors		65 285	74 787	–	5 936	17 594	18 697	(1 102)	-6%	70 378
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 844 264	2 950 148	–	237 880	499 113	737 537	(238 424)	-32%	1 996 452
Inventory consumed		574 518	671 401	–	45 389	88 001	167 850	(79 849)	-48%	352 006
Debt impairment		1 056 993	849 157	–	–	–	212 289	(212 289)	-100%	–
Depreciation and amortisation		339 691	479 697	–	30 909	92 727	119 924	(27 197)	-23%	370 908
Interest		79 047	59 917	–	–	–	14 979	(14 979)	-100%	–
Contracted services		805 592	903 592	–	79 605	157 928	225 898	(67 970)	-30%	631 712
Transfers and subsidies		587	24 177	–	23	235	6 044	(5 809)	-96%	942
Irrecoverable debts written off		225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		875 657	310 897	–	22 008	60 980	77 724	(16 744)	-22%	243 920
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		6 484 929	7 329 756	–	500 509	1 136 614	1 832 439	(695 825)	-38%	4 546 454
Surplus/(Deficit)		(484 518)	448 084	–	(138 235)	561 533	112 021	449 512	401%	2 246 131
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		344 908	403 313	–	–	56 532	100 828	(44 296)	-44%	226 128
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(139 610)	851 397	–	(138 235)	618 065	212 849	405 215	190%	2 472 259
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(139 610)	851 397	–	(138 235)	618 065	212 849	405 215	190%	2 472 259

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Service charges		222 258	292 587					-		
Investment revenue		35 912	4 745					-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	258 170	297 332	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation and amortisation		33 214	43 081					-		
Contracted services		115 397	140 650					-		
Other expenditure		54 464	18 379					-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	203 075	202 110	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		55 095	95 221	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
- 4. Material variances to be explained
- 5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	28 436	53 306	–	718	718	53 306	52 588	98.7%	0%
August	28 436	53 306	–	56 815	57 533	106 612	49 079	46.0%	9%
September	28 436	53 306	–	23 759	81 291	159 918	78 626	49.2%	13%
October	28 436	53 306	–	–		213 224	–		
November	28 436	53 306	–	–		266 530	–		
December	28 436	53 306	–	–		319 836	–		
January	28 436	53 306	–	–		373 142	–		
February	28 436	53 306	–	–		426 448	–		
March	28 436	53 306	–	–		479 753	–		
April	28 436	53 306	–	–		533 059	–		
May	28 436	53 306	–	–		586 365	–		
June	28 436	53 306	–	–		639 671	–		
Total Capital expenditure	341 232	639 671	–	81 291					

NW372 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC11a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD Budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		241 748	373 852	--	17 914	59 883	67 989	17 113	25.2%
Infrastructure									
Roads Infrastructure		81 418	38 078	--	2 840	11 622	9 644	(1 977)	-20.5%
Roads		67 733	13 000	--	2 794	6 849	3 250	(3 589)	-119.7%
Road Structures		13 431	11 138	--	--	1 989	2 794	785	28.2%
Road Furniture		24	14 460	--	54	2 173	3 401	837	23.2%
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		1 501	24 319	--	--	--	6 080	6 080	100.0%
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		648	1 616	--	--	--	404	404	100.0%
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	1 204	--	--	--	301	301	100.0%
Capital Spares		853	21 500	--	--	--	5 375	5 375	100.0%
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 225	78 148	--	--	8 838	19 037	10 679	54.7%
Dams and Weirs		--	194	--	--	--	48	48	100.0%
Boreholes		--	184	--	--	--	40	40	100.0%
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	30 000	--	--	2 261	7 500	5 239	69.3%
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	2 910	--	--	--	728	728	100.0%
Distribution		11 225	44 800	--	--	6 597	11 213	4 616	41.2%
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PIV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		147 625	130 505	--	14 166	30 403	32 734	2 331	7.7%
Pump Station		10 988	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Refettlement		76 831	125 438	--	11 264	25 737	31 369	5 632	17.8%
Waste Water Treatment Works		16 552	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		43 254	5 500	--	2 912	4 686	1 375	(3 291)	-239.3%
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	1 940	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	1 940	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revolvements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cable Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		7 885	14 365	--	1 434	1 434	3 591	2 158	66.1%
Community Facilities		176	570	--	--	242	242	242	100.0%
Halls		176	486	--	--	121	121	100.0%	100.0%
Centres		--	57	--	--	24	24	100.0%	97
Catchers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinic/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
First Aid Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks		--	368	--	--	97	97	100.0%	388
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Abolition Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Shops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abolitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 706	13 395	--	1 434	1 434	3 349	1 915	57.2%
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities		7 706	13 395	--	1 434	1 434	3 349	1 915	57.2%
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	1 405	--	--	--	364	364	100.0%
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	1 405	--	--	--	364	364	100.0%
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	1 405	--	--	--	364	364	100.0%
Other assets		17 878	30 555	--	--	8 528	7 639	(889)	-11.8%
Operational Buildings		17 878	30 555	--	--	8 528	7 639	(889)	-11.7%
Municipal Offices		881	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices		--	14 000	--	--	--	3 638	3 638	100.0%
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing/Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots		16 997	5 000	--	--	8 528	1 260	(7 278)	-85.2%
Capital Spares		--	11 000	--	--	--	2 750	2 750	100.0%
Housing		--	5	--	--	--	1	1	100.0%
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing		--	5	--	--	--	1	1	100.0%
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	8 129	--	--	--	2 032	2 032	100.0%
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	8 129	--	--	--	2 032	2 032	100.0%
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--	369	--	--	--	92	92	100.0%
Local Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified		--	7 760	--	--	--	1 940	1 940	100.0%
Computer Equipment		4 595	43 059	--	--	--	10 765	10 765	100.0%
Computer Equipment		4 595	43 059	--	--	--	10 765	10 765	100.0%
Furniture and Office Equipment		489	4 713	--	69	69	1 178	1 189	94.1%
Furniture and Office Equipment		489	4 713	--	69	69	1 178	1 189	94.1%
Machinery and Equipment		3 587	25 881	--	--	--	6 479	6 479	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment		3 587	25 881	--	--	--	6 479	6 479	100.0%
Transport Assets		2 797	37 827	--	--	--	9 457	9 457	100.0%
Transport Assets		2 797	37 827	--	--	--	9 457	9 457	100.0%
Land		--	1 405	--	--	--	364	364	100.0%
Land		--	1 405	--	--	--	364	364	100.0%
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoos, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marine		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Polishing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Invertebrate		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Polishing and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	378 898	441 365	--	18 317	60 914	108 801	48 341	44.6%

Notes:

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC1a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC1b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC1c) must reconcile to total cap

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands			1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure				17 712	47 436	-	-	-	11 859	11 859	100.0%	47 436
Roads Infrastructure				10 880	29 215	-	-	-	7 304	7 304	100.0%	29 215
Roads				10 880	29 215	-	-	-	7 304	7 304	100.0%	29 215
Road Structures				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure				6 832	18 221	-	-	-	4 555	4 555	100.0%	18 221
Power Plants				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations				3 593	7 069	-	-	-	1 767	1 767	100.0%	7 069
HV Switching Station				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks				3 239	9 815	-	-	-	2 454	2 454	100.0%	9 815
LV Networks				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	1 337	-	-	-	334	334	100.0%	1 337
Water Supply Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	340	-	-	-	85	85	100.0%	340
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	340	-	-	-	85	85	100.0%	340
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	340	-	-	-	85	85	100.0%	340
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	970	-	-	-	242	242	100.0%	970
Operational Buildings	-	970	-	-	-	242	242	100.0%	970
Municipal Offices	-	970	-	-	-	242	242	100.0%	970
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	17 712	48 746	-	-	-	12 186	12 186	100.0%	48 746

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C:

check balance	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			15 291	191 112	–	1 146	5 821	47 778	41 957	87.8%	191 112
Roads Infrastructure			25	10 479	–	–	3 200	2 620	(580)	-22.1%	10 479
Roads			25	10 479	–	–	3 200	2 620	(580)	-22.1%	10 479
Road Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	166	–	–	–	42	42	100.0%	166
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	166	–	–	–	42	42	100.0%	166
Water Supply Infrastructure			13 991	164 821	–	1 146	2 621	41 205	38 584	93.6%	164 821
Dams and Weirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs			9 225	9 021	–	495	495	2 255	1 761	78.1%	9 021
Pump Stations			–	17 694	–	–	–	4 423	4 423	100.0%	17 694
Water Treatment Works			–	102 867	–	–	–	25 717	25 717	100.0%	102 867
Bulk Mains			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			4 767	35 239	–	651	2 127	8 810	6 683	75.9%	35 239
Distribution Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			70	8 779	–	–	–	2 195	2 195	100.0%	8 779
Pump Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation			70	3 577	–	–	–	894	894	100.0%	3 577
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	5 202	–	–	–	1 300	1 300	100.0%	5 202
Outfall Sewers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			1 205	6 386	–	–	–	1 597	1 597	100.0%	6 386
Landfill Sites			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points			1 205	6 386	–	–	–	1 597	1 597	100.0%	6 386
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	480	–	–	–	120	120	100.0%	480
Data Centres			–	350	–	–	–	88	88	100.0%	350

<i>Core Layers</i>	-	130	-	-	-	32	32	100.0%	130
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Community Assets	24	6 634	-	-	-	1 659	1 659	100.0%	6 634
Community Facilities	-	1 903	-	-	-	476	476	100.0%	1 903
Halls	-	870	-	-	-	217	217	100.0%	870
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	603	-	-	-	151	151	100.0%	603
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	109	-	-	-	27	27	100.0%	109
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	321	-	-	-	80	80	100.0%	321
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	24	4 731	-	-	-	1 183	1 183	100.0%	4 731
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	4 431	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	100.0%	4 431
Capital Spares	24	300	-	-	-	75	75	100.0%	300
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	28	810	-	-	-	203	203	100.0%	810
Revenue Generating	28	810	-	-	-	203	203	100.0%	810
Improved Property	28	810	-	-	-	203	203	100.0%	810
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 464	22 332	-	26	27	5 583	5 556	99.5%	22 332
Operational Buildings	498	21 332	-	26	27	5 333	5 306	99.5%	21 332
Municipal Offices	383	15 611	-	26	27	3 903	3 876	99.3%	15 611
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	116	221	-	-	-	55	55	100.0%	221
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	5 500	-	-	-	1 375	1 375	100.0%	5 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 966	1 000	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1 000
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	1 966	1 000	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1 000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspecified

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Computer Equipment		7 032	6 000	-	398	1 280	1 500	220	14.7%	6 000
Computer Equipment		7 032	6 000	-	398	1 280	1 500	220	14.7%	6 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	31 485	-	-	-	7 871	7 871	100.0%	31 485
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	31 485	-	-	-	7 871	7 871	100.0%	31 485
Machinery and Equipment		1 249	12 158	-	-	-	3 290	3 290	100.0%	12 158
Machinery and Equipment		1 249	12 158	-	-	-	3 290	3 290	100.0%	12 158
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	26 118	270 531	-	1 569	7 128	67 883	60 755	89.5%	270 531

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		272 169	307 285	–	24 778	74 335	76 821	2 486	3.2%	307 285
Roads Infrastructure		174 421	111 473	–	5 166	15 497	27 868	12 371	44.4%	111 473
Roads		174 421	111 473	–	5 166	15 497	27 868	12 371	44.4%	111 473
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		37 311	53 239	–	8 076	24 229	13 310	(10 919)	-82.0%	53 239
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		37 311	53 239	–	8 076	24 229	13 310	(10 919)	-82.0%	53 239
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 513	79 493	–	3 512	10 537	19 873	9 336	47.0%	79 493
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	26 498	–	632	1 896	6 624	4 729	71.4%	26 498
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	26 498	–	0	0	6 624	6 624	100.0%	26 498
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		32 513	26 498	–	2 880	8 641	6 624	(2 016)	-30.4%	26 498
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 924	43 081	–	–	–	10 770	10 770	100.0%	43 081
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	43 081	–	–	–	10 770	10 770	100.0%	43 081
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		27 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	20 000	–	8 024	24 072	5 000	(19 072)	-381.4%	20 000
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	20 000	–	8 024	24 072	5 000	(19 072)	-381.4%	20 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	7 231	5 298	-	561	1 683	1 324	(359)	-27.1%	5 298
Revenue Generating	7 231	5 298	-	561	1 683	1 324	(359)	-27.1%	5 298
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	7 231	5 298	-	561	1 683	1 324	(359)	-27.1%	5 298
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	40 872	36 000	-	3 844	11 531	9 000	(2 531)	-28.1%	36 000
Operational Buildings	40 872	36 000	-	3 844	11 531	9 000	(2 531)	-28.1%	36 000
Municipal Offices	40 872	36 000	-	3 844	11 531	9 000	(2 531)	-28.1%	36 000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
	23	25	–	1	4	6	2	30.8%	25	
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	23	25	–	1	4	6	2	30.8%	25	
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	23	25	–	1	4	6	2	30.8%	25	
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		4 682	–	99	298	1 170	873	74.6%	4 682	
Computer Equipment		4 682	–	99	298	1 170	873	74.6%	4 682	
Furniture and Office Equipment	5 331	149 063	–	674	2 021	37 266	35 245	94.6%	149 063	
Furniture and Office Equipment	5 331	149 063	–	674	2 021	37 266	35 245	94.6%	149 063	
Machinery and Equipment	13 975	5 730	–	167	500	1 433	933	65.1%	5 730	
Machinery and Equipment	13 975	5 730	–	167	500	1 433	933	65.1%	5 730	
Transport Assets	90	14 695	–	785	2 356	3 674	1 318	35.9%	14 695	
Transport Assets	90	14 695	–	785	2 356	3 674	1 318	35.9%	14 695	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Depreciation	1	339 691	522 778	–	30 909	92 727	130 695	37 968	29.1%	522 778

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands			1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure				43 881	141 142	–	5 242	20 378	35 285	14 908	42.2%	141 142
Roads Infrastructure				3 774	5 000	–	–	–	1 250	1 250	100.0%	5 000
Roads				3 774	5 000	–	–	–	1 250	1 250	100.0%	5 000
Road Structures				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure				363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection				363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure				26 659	29 638	–	4 586	4 586	7 410	2 823	38.1%	29 638
Power Plants				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations				27 382	22 223	–	4 586	4 586	5 556	969	17.4%	22 223
HV Switching Station				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks				(724)	2 351	–	–	–	588	588	100.0%	2 351
LV Networks				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	5 065	–	–	–	1 266	1 266	100.0%	5 065
Water Supply Infrastructure				10 742	77 504	–	122	15 158	19 376	4 218	21.8%	77 504
Dams and Weirs				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works				–	15 744	–	–	–	3 936	3 936	100.0%	15 744
Bulk Mains				6 382	–	–	122	13 569	–	(13 569)	#DIV/0!	–
Distribution				4 360	51 000	–	–	1 589	12 750	11 161	87.5%	51 000
Distribution Points				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	10 760	–	–	–	2 690	2 690	100.0%	10 760
Sanitation Infrastructure				2 344	29 000	–	534	634	7 250	6 616	91.3%	29 000
Pump Station				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation				2 344	29 000	–	534	634	7 250	6 616	91.3%	29 000
Waste Water Treatment Works				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets	450	6 134	-	-	-	1 534	1 534	100.0%	6 134
Community Facilities	450	6 134	-	-	-	1 534	1 534	100.0%	6 134
Halls	-	2 716	-	-	-	679	679	100.0%	2 716
Centres	-	970	-	-	-	242	242	100.0%	970
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	450	2 448	-	-	-	612	612	100.0%	2 448
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	1 455	-	-	-	364	364	100.0%	1 455
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	1 455	-	-	-	364	364	100.0%	1 455
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	1 455	-	-	-	364	364	100.0%	1 455
Other assets	191	437	-	-	-	109	109	100.0%	437
Operational Buildings	-	243	-	-	-	61	61	100.0%	243
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	146	-	-	-	36	36	100.0%	146
Building Plan Offices	-	97	-	-	-	24	24	100.0%	97
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	191	194	-	-	-	49	49	100.0%	194
Staff Housing	191	194	-	-	-	49	49	100.0%	194
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Machinery and Equipment		-	2 183	-	-	-	546	546	100.0%	2 183
	Machinery and Equipment	-	2 183	-	-	-	546	546	100.0%	2 183

Transport Assets		-	155	-	-	-	39	39	100.0%	155
Transport Assets		-	155	-	-	-	39	39	100.0%	155
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	44 522	151 505	-	5 242	20 378	37 876	17 498	46.2%	151 505

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C

Chart C1 2024/25 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	28 436	53 306	-	718
Aug	28 436	53 306	-	56 816
Sep	28 436	53 306	-	23 758
Oct	28 436	53 306	-	-
Nov	28 436	53 306	-	-
Dec	28 436	53 306	-	-
Jan	28 436	53 306	-	-
Feb	28 436	53 306	-	-
Mar	28 436	53 306	-	-
Apr	28 436	53 306	-	-
May	28 436	53 306	-	-
Jun	28 436	53 306	-	-

Chart C2 2024/25 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	718	53 306
Aug	57 533	106 612
Sep	81 291	159 918
Oct	-	213 224
Nov	-	266 530
Dec	-	319 836
Jan	-	373 142
Feb	-	426 448
Mar	-	479 753
Apr	-	533 059
May	-	586 365
Jun	-	639 671

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/25	362 892	239 936	171 770	146 577	188 861	184 216	982 048	5 557 238
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

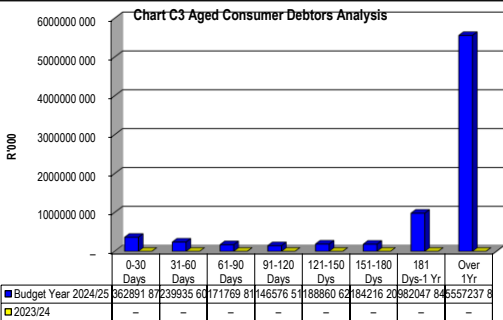
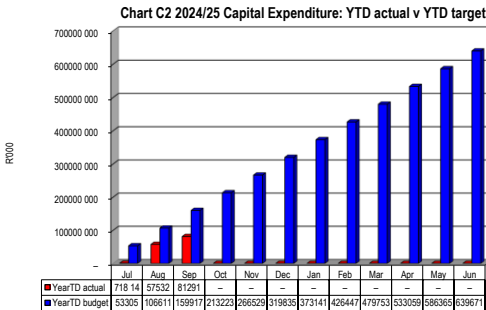
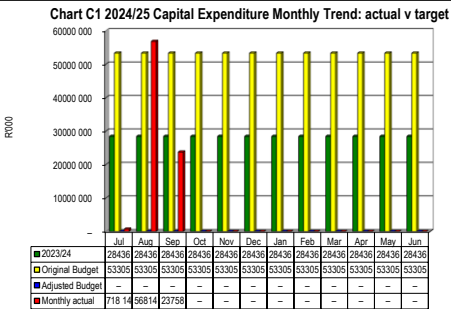


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	101 198	104 327
Commercial	540 072	556 776
Households	6 002 380	6 188 021
Other	954 880	984 412

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2023/24	992	42 670	-	-	-	643	131 657	-	22 678
Budget Year 2024/25	169 437	44 657	14 707	-	-	-	16 437	-	60 063

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

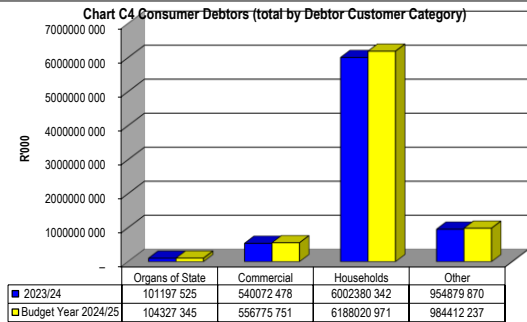
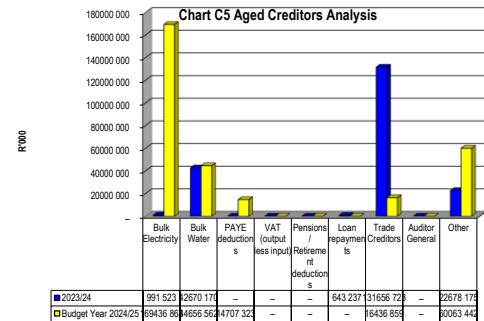


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis





CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY - 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
CEM - Mayor	8900 - Proj	001	C0006-45IA06282F0002/X044R0333001/001/0	Equipment/Sound System, Video Camera, Dr	194 000	-	-	-	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
CEM - Monitoring An	8900 - Infra	008	C0003-13IA04429F0002/X044R0332001/008/CEM	Monitoring Data System	194 000	-	-	-	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE MAYOR					388 000	-	-	-	-	388 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
OMM - Municipal Mar	8900 - Proj	010	C0353-1IA06253F0002/X045R0332001/010/OMM	Upgrading of Switchboard	145 500	-	-	-	-	145 500	100.00	CRR
OMM - Internal Audit	8900 - Infra	011	C0086-5IA04967F0002/X081R0332001/011/OMM	Audit software: Licence fees	174 600	-	-	-	-	174 600	100.00	CRR
OMM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0039-17IA01952F0002/X045R3532001/017/OMM	Erection of Pavement- Rankelengene RCC	970 000	-	-	-	-	970 000	100.00	CRR
OMM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0057-15IA01952F0002/X045R0333001/017/OMM	Erection of boreholes	194 000	-	-	-	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
OMM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0039-18IA01952F0002/X045R3549001/017/OMM	Erection of Pavement- Kagang RCC	145 500	-	-	-	-	145 500	100.00	CRR
OMM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0039-19IA01952F0002/X045R3531001/017/OMM	Erection of Pavement- Lethabong RCC	97 000	-	-	-	-	97 000	100.00	CRR
OMM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0225-8IA01952F0002/X045R3511001/017/OMM	Erection of Carports- Phatlama RCC	97 000	-	-	-	-	97 000	100.00	CRR
OMM - Regional Cor	8200 - Cor	017	C0031-1IA00323F0002/X045R3528001/017/OMM	Installation of Garage Doors- Monakato RCC	97 000	-	-	-	-	97 000	100.00	CRR
OMM - Regional Cor	8900 - Proj	017	C0006-51A06282F0002/X045R0333001/017/OMM	Office Equipment- Water Dispensers	58 200	-	-	-	-	58 200	100.00	CRR
OMM - Regional Cor	8900 - Proj	017	C0006-70IA06282F0002/X045R0333001/017/OMM	Machinery- Industrial Cleaning Equipment	58 200	-	-	-	-	58 200	100.00	CRR
OMM - Project Manag	8200 - Cor	018	C0038-1IA01952F0794X099R3535001/018/OMM	Construction of Sidewalks from Markana CBD to T	6 250 000	-	2 718 671	-	2 718 671	3 531 329	56.50	NDPG
OMM - Project Manag	8200 - Cor	018	C0038-2IA01952F0794X099R3535001/018/OMM	Construction of Sidewalks from Markana CBD to T	6 250 000	-	-	-	-	6 250 000	100.00	NDPG
OMM - Project Manag	8900 - Infra	018	C0003-30IA06173F0791X099R353001/018/OMM	Computer Equipment- Projector and Drone Camer	75 000	-	-	-	-	75 000	100.00	MIG
OMM - Project Manag	8900 - Infra	018	C0006-70IA06282F0791X099R353001/018/OMM	Office Machinery- Shredder Machine	30 500	-	-	-	-	30 500	100.00	MIG
OMM - Project Manag	8900 - Infra	018	C0004-49IA06233F0791X099R0333001/018/OMM	Office Furniture- Microwave and Fridges	15 000	-	-	-	-	15 000	100.00	MIG
TOTAL: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER					14 657 500	-	2 718 671	-	2 718 671	11 938 829		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DCS - Director Public	8900 - Proj	010	C0003-6IA06173F0002/X052R0332001/010/DCS	Computer Equipment/laptops and computers	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
DCS - Information Te	8900 - Proj	015	C0003-6IA06282F0002/X052R0333001/015/DCS	Servers of IT Infrastructure	2 425 000	-	-	-	-	2 425 000	100.00	CRR
DCS - Information Te	8900 - Proj	015	C0003-6IA06313F0002/X052R0333001/015/DCS	Finance Lease Asset Acquisition	36 860 000	-	-	-	-	36 860 000	100.00	CRR
TOTAL: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES					42 195 000	-	-	-	-	42 195 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
BTO - Billing	8900 - Proj	076	C0006-7IA06282F0002/X049R0333001/076/BTO	Computer Server	970 000	-	-	-	-	970 000	100.00	CRR
BTO - Supply Chain	8900 - Proj	085	C0003-26IA06173F0002/X049R0332001/085/BTO	Projector	9 700	-	-	-	-	9 700	100.00	CRR
BTO - Supply Chain	8900 - Proj	085	C0004-49IA06262F0002/X049R0333001/085/BTO	Office Furniture - Centralized	1 940 000	-	-	-	-	1 940 000	100.00	CRR
BTO - Supply Chain	8900 - Proj	085	C0006-62IA06282F0002/X049R0333001/085/BTO	Cameras	97 000	-	-	-	-	97 000	100.00	CRR
TOTAL: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					3 016 700	-	-	-	-	3 016 700		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DPS - Director Public	8900 - Proj	100	C0006-6IA06173F0002/X10R0332001/100/DPS	Standby Generator	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Emergency & I	8900 - Proj	115	C0004-57IA06233F0002/X109R0332001/115/DPS	Upgrading of emergency communication system	1 26 100	-	-	-	-	1 26 100	100.00	CRR
DPS - Emergency & I	8900 - Proj	115	C0007-13IA01327F0002/X109R0332001/115/DPS	Fire engine	3 880 000	-	-	-	-	3 880 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Emergency & I	8900 - Proj	115	C0060-2IA06143F0002/X109R0332001/115/DPS	Watertower at Markana	194 000	-	-	-	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Services	8900 - Proj	130	C0006-33IA06282F0002/X153R0333001/130/DPS	Speed and red light permanent camera	126 100	-	-	-	-	126 100	100.00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Services	8900 - Proj	130	C0006-37IA00052F0002/X153R032001/130/DPS	Radios	135 800	-	-	-	-	135 800	100.00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Services	8900 - Proj	130	C0007-10IA011327F0002/X153R3544001/130/DPS	Bakkie with canopy for warrants and patrol vehicles	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Services	8900 - Proj	130	C0007-9IA011327F0002/X153R033001/130/DPS	Breakdown Vehicle	776 000	-	-	-	-	776 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Services	8900 - Proj	130	C0079-3IA011327F0002/X153R033001/130/DPS	Portable Radio	97 000	-	-	-	-	97 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Traffic Services	8200 - Cor	130	C0256-2IA02540F0002/X153R0333001/130/DPS	Traffic Services college	14 550 000	-	-	-	-	14 550 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Testing And Li	8900 - Proj	140	C0006-39IA06282F0002/X110R033001/140/DPS	Back up Generator DLTc x2	1 649 000	-	-	-	-	1 649 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcement	8900 - Proj	145	C0003-10IA00992F0002/X153R0332001/145/DPS	Access control	485 000	-	-	-	-	485 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcement	8900 - Proj	145	C0006-89IA06282F0002/X152R0333001/145/DPS	Drone	194 000	-	-	-	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcement	8900 - Proj	145	C0007-14IA011327F0002/X152R0333001/145/DPS	Law enforcement vehicles	824 500	-	-	-	-	824 500	100.00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcement	8900 - Proj	145	C0078-1IA00323F0002/X153R0333001/145/DPS	CCTV Cameras	2 182 500	-	-	-	-	2 182 500	100.00	CRR
DPS - Law Enforcement	8900 - Proj	145	C0079-4IA011327F0002/X152R0332001/145/DPS	Blue Lights	58 200	-	-	-	-	58 200	100.00	CRR
TOTAL: PUBLIC SAFETY					28 188 200	-	-	-	-	28 188 200		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DPHS - Estates	8900 - Proj	156	C0001-1IA07568F0002/X101R0333001/156/DPHS	Land Acquisition	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
DPHS - Housing Prov	8900 - Proj	160	C0254-3IA06253F0002/X077R0332001/160/DPHS	Land Acquisition	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	100.00	CRR
DPHS - Housing Prov	8900 - Proj	160	C0346-1IA06233F0002/X077R0333001/160/DPHS	Sloves	194 000	-	-	-	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
DPHS - Building Con	8900 - Proj	165	C0004-58IA06253F0002/X101R0333001/165/DPHS	Sliding tracked storage system	145 500	-	-	-	-	145 500	100.00	CRR
TOTAL: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT					1 799 500	-	-	-	-	1 799 500		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
LED - Enterprise De	8900 - Proj	185	C0206-42IA06282F0002/X098R3530001/185	Livelihoods Belines	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
LED - Policy and Pa	8900 - Proj	190	C0038-1IA00032F0002/X068R0333001/190	Outdoor Furniture	1 940 000	-	-	-	-	1 940 000	100.00	CRR
LED - Policy and Pa	8900 - Infra	190	C0086-6IA04429F0002/X098R0332001/190	Database software	194 000	-	-	-	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
LED - Rural Develop	8900 - Proj	195	C0006-70IA06282F0002/X098R0333001/195	Tools of Trade	72 000	-	-	-	-	72 000	100.00	CRR
LED - Rural Develop	8900 - Proj	195	C0341-1IA00032F0002/X098R0333001/195	Renovation of Farmer's Production Support Unit	1 455 000	-	-	-	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					5 116 000	-	-	-	-	5 116 000		
DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DCD - Integrated En	8900 - Proj	215	C0006-42IA06282F0002/X039R0333001/215	Heritage Smekester	533 500	-	-	-	-	533 500	100.00	CRR
DCD - Library & Info	8900 - Proj	215	C0004-4IA06282F0991/X007R0332001/215	Office and Specialized Library Furniture	200 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	100.00	CATA
DCD - Library & Info	8900 - Proj	215	C0006-50IA06282F0991/X007R0332001/215	Air Conditioner	155 000	-	-	-	-	155 000	100.00	CATA
DCD - Library & Info	8900 - Proj	215	C0006-50IA00092F0991/X007R0332001/215	Water tankers	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100.00	CATA
DCD - Dofunty Halls	8900 - Proj	225	C0230-4IA06173F0002/X006R0333001/225	Capex - P P E > Sound Equip & Lights, Civic Centr	485 000	-	-	-	-	485 000	100.00	CRR
DCD - Parks And Oa	8900 - Proj	235	C0238-3IA00171F0002/X123R0333001/235/B	Brush cutters including sport facilities unit	388 000	-	-	-	-	388 000	100.00	CRR
DCD - Sport Facilities	8200 - Cor	245	C0245-4IA02544F0791X125R3548001/245_ACO	Professional Fees	-	-	-	438 306	438 306	(438 306)		MIG
DCD - Sport Facilities	8200 - Cor	245	C0245-2IA00323F0791X125R3544001/245	Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	995 399	995 399	(995 399)		MIG
DCD - Sport Facilities	8200 - Cor	245	C0245-4IA01952F0791X099R3548001/245	Construction of Seraleng Sports Facility	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100.00	MIG
DCD - Sport Facilities	8900 - Proj	245	C0245-2IA00032F0002/X125R0333001/245	Refurbishment of Olympia Park Stadium	1 067 000	-	-	-	-	1 067 000	100.00	CRR
DCD - Sport Facilities	8900 - Proj	245	C0245-5IA00032F0002/X125R3528001/245	Renovation of Monakato Sports Grounds	194 000	-	-	-	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
DCD - Sport Facilities	8900 - Proj	245	C0006-2IA06282F0002/X125R0333001/245F	Tractors slashers	145 500	-	-	-	-	145 500	100.00	CRR
DCD - Swimming Poo	8900 - Proj	250	C0291-2IA00323F0002/X124R3515001/250	Refurbishment of Zinnville Swimming Pool	194 000	-	-	-	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
DCD - Swimming Poo	8900 - Proj	250	C0006-4IA06282F0002/X124R0333001/250	Motors and Pumps	145 500	-	-	-	-	145 500	100.00	CRR
DCD - Swimming Poo	8900 - Proj	250	C0291-3IA00032F0002/X124R3515001/250	Refurbish Entrance at Marais Pool	145 500	-	-	-	-	145 500	100.00	CRR
DCD - Civil Facilities	8900 - Proj	305	C0327-3IA00992F0002/X006R0333001/305	Installation of fence at various RLM facilities	2 448 279	-	-	-	-	2 448 279	100.00	

DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8900 - Proj	270	C0003-41A06193F0796X115R0333001270	Refurbishment of Ben Marais Hall	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8900 - Proj	270	C0004-10A046282F0796X116R0333001270	Renovation of East End Sport Facility	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8900 - Proj	270	C0004-10A046173F0796X115R0333001270	Brush cutters including spares facilities	116 193	-	-	-	-	116 193	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8900 - Proj	270	C0004-41A06173F0796X115R0333001270	Upgrade of Rustenburg Rapid Transport Office	500 000	-	-	-	-	500 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8900 - Proj	270	C0004-35A06233F0796X115R0333001270	Furniture	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8900 - Proj	270	C0004-43A06282F0796X115R0333001270	Machinery and Equipment	473 636	-	-	-	-	473 636	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8200 - Cor	270	C0120-21A01952F0796X115R0333001270	Non-Motorised Walkway	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8200 - Cor	270	C0120-31A01952F0796X115R0333001270	Bus Stations	26 014 988	-	-	-	-	26 014 988	100.00	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8900 - Proj	270	C0258-31A01367F0796X117R3547001270	Bus Depot	5 000 000	-	8 528 081	-	8 528 081	(3 528 081)	(70.56)	PTNG
RRT - Rustenburg Rg	8900 - Proj	270	C0039-15A00132F0796X117R3512001270	Taxi Rank	-	-	1 999 455	-	1 999 455	(1 999 455)		PTNG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0038-11A00132F0791X116R3535001335	Mankena Roads and Stormwater (Thelwane)	-	-	-	54 323	54 323	(54 323)		MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0040-12A01952F0791X1099R3511001335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tseang	-	58 887	-	-	58 887	(58 887)		MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0040-14A01952F0791X116R3511001335 ACQ	Phatame Phase A	-	-	-	943 516	943 516	(943 516)		MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0040-26A01952F0791X116R3521001335	Bolokang Ward 19 Roads And Stormwater Draina	-	-	2 704 657	-	2 704 657	3 850 346		MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0040-19A01952F0791X116R3529001335	Changing Internal roads and stormwater - Phase B	-	-	-	704 459	704 459	(704 459)		MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0039-10A00132F0002X116R3547001335	Upgrading of Middle Road Crossing	3 147 650	-	-	-	-	3 147 650	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0039-12A00132F0002X116R3521001335	Upgrading of Phala Road Crossing	1 286 172	-	-	-	-	1 286 172	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0039-14A00132F0002X116R3517001335	Upgrading of Krokodile Road Crossing/Waterliver	1 332 295	-	-	-	-	1 332 295	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0039-10A00132F0002X116R3517001335	Upgrading of Pendonga Road Crossing	1 286 586	-	-	-	-	1 286 586	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0039-8A00132F0002X116R3554001335	Upgrading of Kromet Road Crossing	1 573 825	-	-	-	-	1 573 825	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Sts	8900 - Proj	335	C0039-9A00132F0002X116R3518001335	Upgrading of Watsonia / Golf Course Crossing	1 316 697	-	-	-	-	1 316 697	100.00	CRR
RRT - Roads And Sts	8200 - Cor	335	C0040-12A01952F0791X1099R3529001335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tseang	5 000 000	-	1 217 046	-	1 217 046	3 782 954	75.66	MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8200 - Cor	335	C0040-13A01952F0791X1099R3529001335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tseang	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8200 - Cor	335	C0040-14A01952F0791X1099R3529001335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Phatlama	5 000 000	74 951	-	-	74 951	4 925 049	98.50	MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8200 - Cor	335	C0040-26A01952F0791X1099R3521001335	Bolokang Ward 19 Roads And Stormwater Draina	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8200 - Cor	335	C0120-22A02544F0791X1099R3529001335	Tseang-Roads and Stormwater Drainage System	200 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	100.00	MIG
RRT - Roads And Sts	8200 - Cor	335	C0177-38A01952F0002X116R3516001335	Upgrading of Bowen Crescent	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	CRR

TOTAL: RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT 64 430 022 133 838 14 449 238 2 847 987 17 431 063 46 998 959

DepartmentCode	GLCategory	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	August Actual	September Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0002-21A01702F0002X032R0333001310	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation E	2 350 754	-	-	-	-	2 350 754	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0015-16A00720F0002X032R0333001310	Capital Spares-Smart Electrical Prepaid Meters and	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0018-21A07120F0002X032R0333001310	Capex - Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic H	97 000	-	-	-	-	97 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0018-21A07140F0002X032R0333001310	Capex - Injection tester - Primary and secondary	582 000	-	-	-	-	582 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0018-21A07160F0002X032R0333001310	Capex - Distribution - Replacement of Electricians	354 706	-	-	-	-	354 706	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0018-21A07180F0002X032R0333001310	Capex - Batteries and Chargers	582 000	-	-	-	-	582 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0018-21A07200F0002X032R0333001310	Drive Estate - Electrification - Bulk line	1 203 713	-	-	-	-	1 203 713	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Inta	310	C0089-21A04957F0002X032R0333001310	Software Acquisition: Supervisory Ctl & Data Acq	7 760 000	-	-	-	-	7 760 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0095-11A07200F0002X032R0333001310	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections	1 336 867	-	-	-	-	1 336 867	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0095-51A07220F0002X032R0333001310	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation E	3 608 885	-	-	-	-	3 608 885	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0086-61A04700F0002X032R0333001310	HV Substations-Fencing and Guardhouses for Mur	3 460 000	-	-	-	-	3 460 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0100-11A07300F0002X032R0333001310	Refurbishment of vandalized network	3 515 247	-	-	-	-	3 515 247	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0100-21A07200F0002X032R0333001310	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network	6 300 060	-	-	-	-	6 300 060	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0152-21A07020F0002X032R0333001310	Replacement of 33 KV Cables (Noord Sub. Munic	5 064 674	-	-	-	-	5 064 674	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0153-21A07040F0786X032R0333001310	Integrated National Electrification Programme (New	22 233 000	-	4 586 439	-	4 586 439	17 636 561	79.36	INEP
DTIS - Electrical Engr	8900 - Proj	310	C0157-11A06173F0002X032R0333001310	Capex - P.P.E - Upgrading - Electricity Network	2 350 754	-	-	-	-	2 350 754	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Proj	315	C0015-11A07020F0791X1099R3522001315	Installation of High Mast Light in Robaga - Phase 2	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Proj	315	C0015-11A07020F0791X1099R3526001315	Installation of Highest lights in Kanana - Phase A	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Proj	315	C0015-13A07020F0791X1099R3526001315	Installation of High Mast Lights Kanana Phase C	500 000	-	-	-	-	500 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Street Lighting	8900 - Proj	315	C0015-91A07020F0791X1099R3526001315	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana - Phase 2	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Proj	325	C0006-61A06282F0002X050R0333001325	Tool Boxes	256 759	-	-	-	-	256 759	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Proj	325	C0006-61A06313F0002X050R0333001325	Machinery and Equipment-Chiller Plants Upgrading	9 700 000	-	-	-	-	9 700 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Proj	325	C0006-71A06313F0002X050R0333001325	Machinery and Equipment-Replacement of Aircond	3 395 000	-	-	-	-	3 395 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Proj	325	C0006-71A06313F0002X050R0333001325	Machinery and Equipment-Replacement of Pumps	2 910 000	-	-	-	-	2 910 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Mechanical En	8900 - Proj	325	C0007-11A07132F0002X050R0333001325	Transport Assets-14 Acquisitions (Waste vehicles,	30 891 650	-	-	-	-	30 891 650	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Water Services	8900 - Proj	340	C0195-15A06373F0791X146R3553001340	Thibane AC Water Phase B	-	122 149	13 324 412	122 149	13 568 710	(13 568 710)		MIG
DTIS - Water Services	8900 - Proj	340	C0006-70A06433F0002X146R0333001340	Tool Boxes	242 500	-	-	-	-	242 500	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Water Services	8200 - Cor	340	C0058-51A02544F0002X146R3517001340	New mains from Caphan Reservoir to Geelboud	2 910 000	-	-	-	-	2 910 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Water Services	8200 - Cor	340	C0061-22A01952F0803X146R3514001340	Replacement of Bulk and reticulation Pipeline in M	17 500 000	-	3 085 475	-	3 085 475	14 414 525	82.37	WSIG
DTIS - Water Services	8900 - Proj	340	C0061-22A06433F0002X146R0333001340	WCWDM: Reduction of Water Loss	4 850 000	-	512 000	-	512 000	4 338 000	89.44	CRR
DTIS - Water Services	8200 - Cor	340	C0061-23A01952F0803X146R3514001340	Replacement of Bulk and water storages and refu	17 500 000	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	100.00	WSIG
DTIS - Water Services	8200 - Cor	340	C0061-24A01952F0803X146R3514001340	Replacement of Bulk and water storages and refu	17 500 000	-	2 999 069	-	2 999 069	14 500 931	82.86	WSIG
DTIS - Water Services	8200 - Cor	340	C0064-21A02544F0803X146R3528001340	Monakato water storages and Pumpstation	30 000 000	-	2 261 073	-	2 261 073	27 738 927	92.46	WSIG
DTIS - Water Services	8900 - Proj	340	C0195-15A06393F0002X146R0333001340	Smart Pre-Paid Water Meters	10 760 000	-	-	-	-	10 760 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Water Services	8200 - Cor	340	C0198-12A01952F0791X1099R3526001340	Construction of Thibane AC Water	25 000 000	-	1 589 230	-	1 589 230	23 410 770	93.64	MIG
DTIS - Water Services	8200 - Cor	340	C0198-13A01952F0791X1099R3526001340	Construction of Bospoort Bulk Water Pipeline	26 000 000	-	-	-	-	26 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0181-81A01952F0791X139R355001345 ACQ	Reticulation	-	-	-	533 502	533 502	(533 502)		MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0042-31A00152F0791X139R3553001345	Construction of Thibane AC Sewer	-	107 276	107 276	2 911 901	3 126 453	(3 126 453)		MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-71A01952F0791X139R353001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	-	-	256 229	5 957 142	6 213 371	(6 213 371)		MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-71A01952F0791X139R353001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	-	-	5 955 827	5 957 142	9 544 382	(9 544 382)		MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0042-21A01952F0791X139R3539001345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phas	-	-	1 539 482	-	1 539 482	(1 539 482)		MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-51A01952F0791X139R3531001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	-	-	1 394 219	-	1 394 219	(1 394 219)		MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0181-10A01952F0791X139R0333001345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines	-	-	100 016	-	100 016	(100 016)		MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-11A00152F0803X139R3543001345	Ramothane Sewer Network	-	-	-	1 658 014	1 658 014	(1 658 014)		WSIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-13A02544F0791X1099R353001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0042-11A01952F0791X1099R3522001345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phas	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0042-21A01952F0791X1099R3539001345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phas	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-12A02544F0002X139R3535001345	Construction of Non Sewered Plant-Molote City	7 760 000	-	-	-	-	7 760 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-13A02544F0002X139R3528001345	Monakato Sewer Reticulation	2 910 000	-	-	-	-	2 910 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-81A01952F0791X1099R353001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	12 000 000	-	98 650	-	98 650	11 901 350	99.18	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-81A01952F0791X1099R3531001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	25 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-61A01952F0791X1099R3533001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	12 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-71A01952F0791X1099R353001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	41 766 400	256 229	6 572 435	-	6 828 664	34 937 736	83.65	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-81A01952F0791X1099R353001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0044-81A01952F0791X1099R3531001345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Stru	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0181-10A01952F0791X1099R355001345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines	25 000 000	-	-	-	-	25 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0181-81A01952F0791X1099R355001345	Construction of Thibane AC Sewer	25 000 000	-	-	-	-	25 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS - Sanitation Ser	8200 - Cor	345	C0203-13A01952F0791X1099R3549001345	Upgrading & Extension of the Bospoort water Treat	15 743 550	-	-	-	-	15 743 550	100.00	MIG



**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
3 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023**

Prepared by:
Marius Jacobs
CFO
083 564 4127

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023**

Index

- 1. Graphs

- 2.1 Administrator's report
- 2.2 Income Statement per Plant

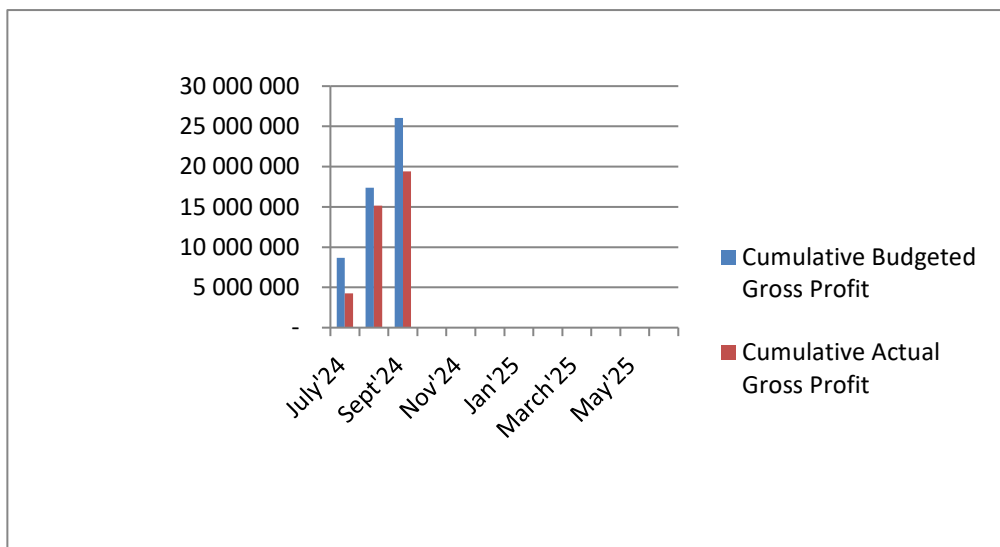
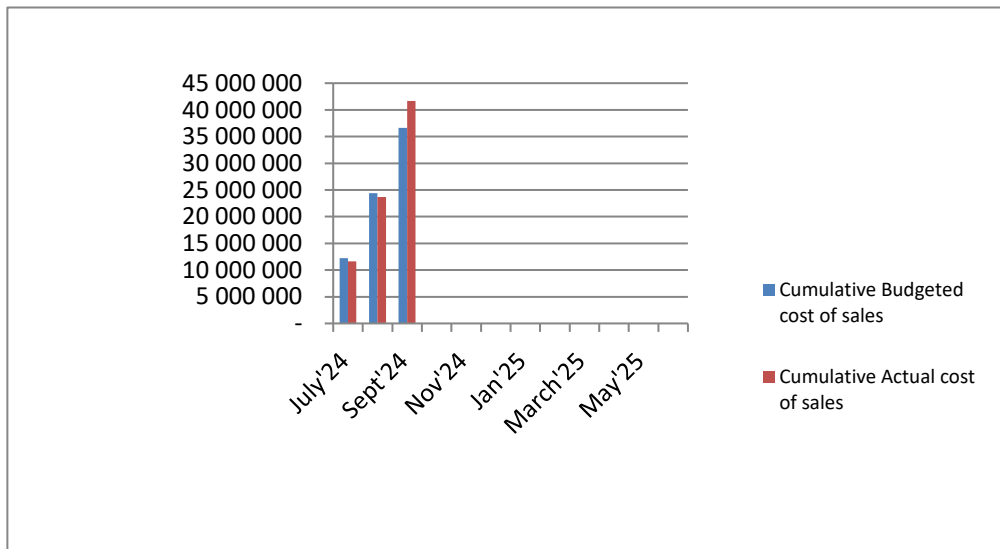
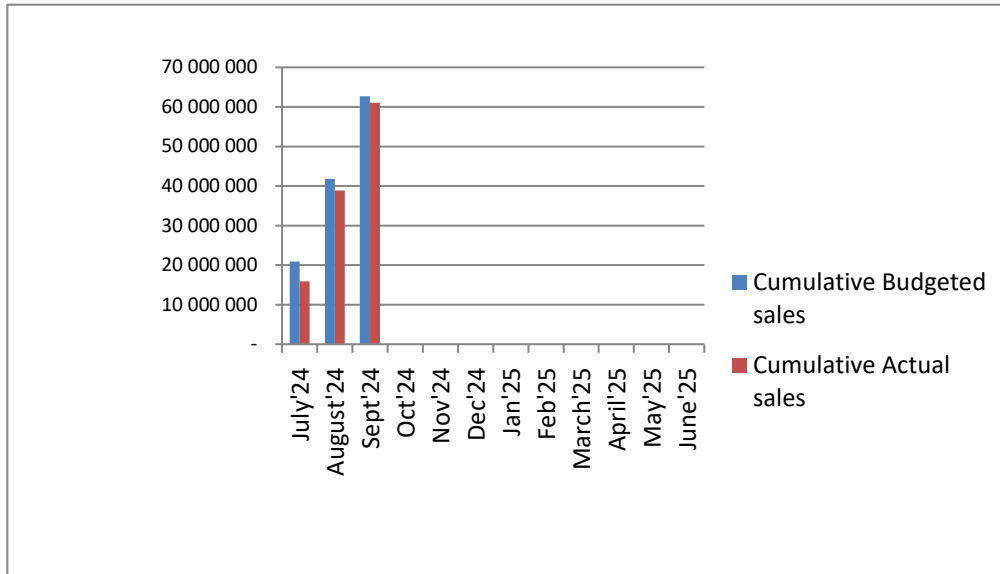
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- 3.1 Income statements
- 3.2 Balance Sheet
- 3.3 Notes to the management accounts

- 4. PROJECTIONS
- 4.1 Operating budget - Revised

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GRAPHS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



1. Graphs



RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
CFO'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



2.1 Trust Administration Agreement

2.1.1 Rustenburg Local Municipality

Supply period: 2024/08/25 to 2024/09/25 (31 days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended September '24
 At Boitekong Sewage treated was 256,713 kl for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 8,281 kl per day for the period.
 At Rustenburg Sewage treated was 1,043,463 kl for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 33,660 kl per day for the period.
 At Bospoort Treatment plant 377,441 kl was treated for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 12,176 kl per day for the period.
 At Kloof Treatment plant 26,660 kl was treated for the supply period.
 This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,860 kl per day for the period.
 Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

Off Take Agreements

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 31 days.
 Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 31 days.
 RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 31 days.

2.1.2 Debtors:

Total Debtors at end of September 2024 was R 104,796,364
 Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at September 24

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agrimán (Pty) Ltd	-	-	1 150.00	1 150.00	2 300.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	4 444 291.60	3 883 648.73	8 327 940.33
Rustenburg Local Municipality	42 672 022.11	-	17 393 442.19	17 051 537.73	77 117 002.03
RLM - MIG	7 476 275.47	-	-	-	7 476 275.47
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	6 084 341.21	5 788 504.91	11 872 846.12
Totals :	50 148 297.58	-	27 923 225.00	26 724 841.37	104 796 363.94
%	48%	0%	27%	26%	100%

2.1.3 Net profit:

For the month, the Earnings was R 2,636,263 against a budget of R 5,154,099
 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,
 For the 3 months , the Earnings was R 12,144,417 against a budget of R 15,705,800
 The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparisson with adjusted budget.

2.1.4 EBITDA:

EBITDA for the year to date is R 8,701,361 vs a budget of R 15,166,087
 The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R ,,

2.1.5 Fixed Assets:

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.
 The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 348 412.24

2.1.6 Interest received for the month was: R 3 447 504.50

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
CFO'S REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2023/07/31

2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

2.4.2 **Bank Accounts and interest rates:**

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	19 984 491.14	6.75%
Distribution Call Account	527 176 192.89	7.85%
	<u>547 160 684.03</u>	

2.4.3 **Debt Service Cover Ratio** **Months expired** **Month** **YTD**

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

DSCR excl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation			1 537 171	8 701 361
Avg Installment	20 572 962	3	3 428 827	10 286 481
			<u>0.45</u>	<u>0.85</u>

DSCR incl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation			1 537 171	8 701 361
Cash			547 160 684	547 160 684
			<u>548 697 855</u>	<u>555 862 045</u>
Installment	20 572 962	3	3 428 827	10 286 481
			<u>160.02</u>	<u>54.04</u>

2.5 Capital projects

	CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1 Monakato WWTW inlet works		
Construction	10 000 000.00	
Professional fees	1 000 000.00	388 986.80
2.5.2 Bospoort pipe		
Construction	150 000 000.00	
Professional fees	15 000 000.00	15 028 777.94
2.5.3 Bospoort WTW plant extension		
Construction	114 782 608.70	41 412 038.33
Professional fees	17 217 391.30	21 197 168.63
2.5.4 Eskom Dedicated Line - Bospoort		
Construction	9 000 000.00	-
Professional fees	1 350 000.00	320 178.82
TOTAL COSTS	<u>308 000 000.00</u>	<u>78 026 971.70</u>

2.6 Issues

- 2.6.1 RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement has been reached whereby R 218mil will be repaid over 4 years, 3 payments per year. Current portion to remain on 30 days. RLM is in terms and up to date with the repayment of the R 218mil. The current balance is R 87mil of which R 13mil is on current/30 days and R 74mil is overdue.
- 2.6.2 Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project is done. M&E contract in process of termination by RLM. Go ahead was given
- 2.6.3 Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC almost completed.
- 2.6.4 O&M contract extended on a month to month basis. The procurement process started. Obstruction encountered by RLM employees.
- 2.6.5 M Jacobs contract was extended to 30 November 2023. New agreement needs to be reached.
- 2.6.6 Trust deed in process of amendment to remove ABSA and to add Bokamoso WWTW. RLM to give approval of the amendments.
- 2.6.7 CFO position to be recruited by agency. Advert placed on GCS
- 2.6.8 **Rustenburg inflow is very low from October 2023 to date because of water restrictions and very low inflows from Magalies Water. This poses a huge treat to the sustainability of the Trust and to the RLM community as a whole. Our income from RLM is almost at 50% of what it should be at the Rustenburg Plant and the mines are sending shortfall notices. They are allowed to open the Rand Water taps which will have a devastating impact on the already struggling water supply to Rustenburg.**

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
GROSS PROFITS PER PLANT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



	TOTAL	RUSTENBURG WWTW	BOITEKONG WWTW	MON & LETH WWTW	BOSPOORT WTW	KLOOF WTW
REVENUE						
Sales	40 002 382	18 153 332	3 781 707	1 610 295	15 397 685	1 059 363
Off takes from the mines	21 072 371	21 072 371	-	-	-	-
	61 074 753	39 225 703	3 781 707	1 610 295	15 397 685	1 059 363
COST OF SALES						
Fixed Fixed security and water monitoring	4 771 061	2 688 595	774 161	390 309	587 625	330 371
Fixed Routine maintenance	508 763	194 645	117 654	47 038	136 132	13 293
Variable Chemicals	1 454 359	992 305	94 068	41 059	291 732	35 194
Variable Electricity	26 259 593	17 752 997	4 373 256	148 795	3 984 544	-
Fixed Labour	4 790 374	2 507 423	631 574	558 428	941 121	151 828
Variable DWS - raw water	1 882 427	-	-	-	1 882 427	-
WSSA Day works & prov. sums	300 830	183 046	45 433	8 992	59 334	4 025
WSSA Management & general staff	1 696 199	1 032 088	256 171	50 699	334 547	22 693
	41 663 605	25 351 099	6 292 317	1 245 321	8 217 464	557 404
GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)	19 411 148	13 874 603	(2 510 610)	364 974	7 180 221	501 960
	31.78%	35.37%	-66.39%	22.67%	46.63%	47.38%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



Consolidated

	Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
		Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance
				%			%
Water sales - MI		1 559 531	1 704 338	9%	4 678 594	4 525 576	-3%
Revenue							
Income	9	20 424 350	22 075 186	8%	61 273 050	60 647 645	-1%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	10	3 127 370	3 298 656	-5%	9 382 109	9 879 707	-5%
Production overheads - variable	11	8 104 232	13 902 006	-72%	24 312 695	29 447 583	-21%
Total cost of sales		11 231 601	17 200 662	-53%	33 694 804	39 327 290	-17%
Gross margin		9 192 749	4 874 524	-47%	27 578 246	21 320 355	-23%
Income							
Gross margin		9 192 749	4 874 524	-47%	27 578 246	21 320 355	-23%
Other income & expenses	15	76 079	26 698	-65%	228 238	87 822	-62%
		9 268 828	4 901 221	-47%	27 806 484	21 408 176	-23%
Expenditure							
Other expenses	16	1 657 121	954 700	42%	4 727 860	2 393 952	49%
Other WSSA overheads	13	2 637 512	2 409 350	9%	7 912 537	10 312 864	-30%
		4 294 633	3 364 051	22%	12 640 397	12 706 816	-1%
Earnings before Interest, Depreciation & Amortisation (EBITDA)		4 974 195	1 537 171	-69%	15 166 087	8 701 361	-43%
Interest received	14	3 103 502	3 447 505	11%	9 310 507	10 488 293	13%
Depreciation	17	(2 923 598)	(2 348 412)	20%	(8 770 794)	(7 045 237)	20%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
NET INCOME - before and after taxation		5 154 099	2 636 263	-49%	15 705 800	12 144 417	-23%
Income distributions		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
RETAINED INCOME - for the period		5 154 099	2 636 263	-49%	15 705 800	12 144 417	-23%
RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year						856 176 359	
RETAINED INCOME - at end of period						868 320 775	

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



Boitekong

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		282 263	256 713	-9%	846 790	599 890	-29%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	1 779 389	1 618 319	-9%	5 338 166	3 781 707	-29%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	9	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	451 415	508 101	-13%	1 354 245	1 523 389	-12%
Production overheads - variable	11	1 405 557	2 231 889	-59%	4 216 671	4 467 324	-6%
		1 856 972	2 739 990	-48%	5 570 916	5 990 712	-8%
Gross margin		(77 583)	(1 121 672)	1346%	(232 750)	(2 209 006)	849%

Rustenburg

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		955 935	1 043 463	9%	2 867 805	2 811 901	-2%
Revenue							
STC Income	9	6 026 215	6 577 991	9%	18 078 644	17 726 224	-2%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 394 388	2 661 040	11%	7 183 165	7 850 111	9%
Glencore Sales - Off take	10	131 837	-	-100%	395 511	-	-100%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4 647 930	4 711 380	1%	13 943 791	13 222 260	-5%
		13 200 370	13 950 411	6%	39 601 111	38 798 595	-2%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	1 483 658	1 685 068	-14%	4 450 975	5 051 377	-13%
Production overheads - variable	11	4 176 588	9 499 128	-127%	12 529 764	18 745 302	-50%
		5 660 246	11 184 196	-98%	16 980 739	23 796 679	-40%
Gross margin		7 540 124	2 766 215	-63%	22 620 372	15 001 916	-34%

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



Bospoort

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		301 309	377 441	25%	903 927	1 033 633	14%
Revenue							
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	9	464 317	581 637	25%	1 392 951	1 592 828	14%
Water Sales	9	4 178 853	5 034 890	20%	12 536 559	13 804 857	10%
		4 643 170	5 616 526	21%	13 929 510	15 397 685	11%
Cost of sales							
Direct expenses	10	-	-	0.0	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	10	593 989	555 464	6%	1 781 968	1 664 879	7%
Production overheads - variable	11	2 486 081	2 142 878	14%	7 458 244	6 158 704	17%
		3 080 070	2 698 342	12%	9 240 211	7 823 583	15%
Gross margin		1 563 100	2 918 184	87%	4 689 299	7 574 102	62%

Kloof

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		20 024	26 721	33%	60 072	80 152	33%
Revenue							
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	264 656	353 165	33%	793 969	1 059 363	33%
		264 656	353 165	33%	793 969	1 059 363	33%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	183 612	165 232	10%	550 835	495 492	10%
Production overheads - variable	13	13 284	11 738	12%	39 851	35 194	12%
		196 895	176 970	10%	590 686	530 686	10%
Gross margin		67 761	176 195	160%	203 283	528 677	160%

Monakato and Lethabong and other

	Notes	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	
		R	R	%	R	R	%
Water sales - MI		-	-	0%	-	-	0%
Revenue							
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	536 765	536 765	0%	1 610 295	1 610 295	0%
		536 765	536 765	0%	1 610 295	1 610 295	0%
Cost of sales							
Production overheads - fixed	12	414 696	384 791	7%	1 244 087	1 144 571	8%
Production overheads - variable	13	22 722	16 373	28%	68 166	41 059	40%
Effluent Charges	16						
		437 417	401 164	8%	1 312 252	1 185 630	10%
Gross margin		99 347	135 601	-36%	298 043	424 665	-42%

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
BALANCE SHEET
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023**



	Notes	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
CAPITAL EMPLOYED			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1 000	1 000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650 000)	(650 000)
<i>Reserves</i>		256 919 433	256 919 433
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	871 882 159	868 320 775
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	502 124	502 124
		1 128 654 716	1 125 093 332
EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL			
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i> Owned	4	503 144 292	503 144 292
		503 144 292	503 144 292
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	104 796 364	104 796 364
Cash resources	6	550 722 068	547 160 684
Other debtors	7	338 802	338 802
		655 857 234	652 295 850
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	30 346 810	30 346 810
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		30 346 810	30 346 810
<i>Net current assets</i>		625 510 424	621 949 039
		1 128 654 716	1 125 093 331
			-1

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
1 STATUTORY FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
Balance at end of period	1 000	1 000
2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS		
Balance at beginning of period	856 176 359	856 176 359
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	15 705 800	12 144 417
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
Balance at end of period	871 882 159	868 320 775
3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	502 124	502 124
Closing Balance	502 124	502 124
4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Infrastructure Assets	503 144 292	503 144 292
	503 144 292	503 144 292
5. TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	104 796 364	104 796 364
Debtors' ageing		
Current	26 724 841	26 724 841
30 days	27 923 225	27 923 225
60 days	-	-
90 days	50 148 298	50 148 298
	104 796 364	104 796 364



6. CASH RESOURCES

Distribution Reserve Account

Opening Balance	517 076 685	41 488 203
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	33 645 383	(21 503 712)
Interest		
Payments		

Balance at end of period	550 722 068	19 984 491
---------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------

Distribution Call Account

Balance at beginning of period		504 510 468
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		22 665 724
Payments		

Balance at end of period	-	527 176 193
---------------------------------	----------	--------------------

<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	6.75% 19 984 491
Distribution Call Account	7.85% 527 176 193
	547 160 684

7. OTHER DEBTORS

Prepaid expense	338 802	338 802
	338 802	338 802

8. TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES

Trade creditors	30 045 908	30 045 908
SARS - VAT	300 903	300 903
Balance at end of period	30 346 810	30 346 810

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



OWNED ASSETS			
	Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
4			
4.1 As at September 2023			
Cost	1 183 495 431	78 347 151	1 261 842 582
Accumulated depreciation	(758 698 289)	-	(758 698 289)
Carrying amount	424 797 142	78 347 151	503 144 292

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water Treatment - MI					
Boitekong	282 263	256 713 -9%	846 790	599 890 -29%	
Rustenburg	955 935	1 043 463 9%	2 867 805	2 811 901 -2%	
Impala	294 259	327 030 11%	882 778	964 743 9%	
Rustenburg Platinum Mines	548 493	555 981 1%	1 645 479	1 560 333 -5%	
Glencore	13 730	0 -100%	41 190	0 -100%	
Bospoort Potable Water	316 173	380 940 20%	948 518	1 044 477 10%	
Bospoort Pipeline	301 309	377 441 25%	903 927	1 033 633 14%	
Kloof Potable Water	20 024	26 721 33%	60 072	80 152 33%	
	2 732 187	2 968 288 9%	8 196 560	8 095 128 -1%	
9. INCOME					
9.1 Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	1 779 389	1 618 319 -9%	5 338 166	3 781 707 -29%	
9.2 Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	6 026 215	6 577 991 9%	18 078 644	17 726 224 -2%	
9.3 Impala Off Take	2 394 388	2 661 040 11%	7 183 165	7 850 111 9%	
9.4 RPM - Off Take	4 647 930	4 711 380 1%	13 943 791	13 222 260 -5%	
9.5 Glencore - Off Take	131 837	- -100%	395 511	- -100%	
9.6 RLM Off Take	-	- 0%	-	- 0%	
9.7 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	- 0%	-	- 0%	
9.8 Bospoort Potable Water	4 178 853	5 034 890 20%	12 536 559	13 804 857 10%	
9.9 Bospoort Pipeline	464 317	581 637 25%	1 392 951	1 592 828 14%	
9.1 Kloof	264 656	353 165 33%	793 969	1 059 363 33%	
9.11 Monakato and Lethabong	536 765	536 765 0%	1 610 295	1 610 295 0%	
	20 424 350	22 075 186 8%	61 273 050	60 647 645 -1%	
11. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED					
11.1 Boitekong - Routine maintenance	42 200	39 260 7%	126 599	117 654 7%	
- Labour	208 987	210 837 -1%	626 962	631 574 -1%	
- Overheads	200 228	258 004 -29%	600 684	774 161 -29%	
	451 415	508 101 -13%	1 354 245	1 523 389 -12%	
11.2 Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	59 647	64 951 -9%	178 940	194 645 -9%	
- Labour	715 795	837 082 -17%	2 147 384	2 507 423 -17%	
- Overheads	708 217	783 035 -11%	2 124 651	2 349 309 -11%	
	1 483 658	1 685 068 -14%	4 450 975	5 051 377 -13%	
11.3 Bospoort - Routine maintenance	62 601	45 426 27%	187 802	136 132 28%	
- Labour	404 799	314 177 22%	1 214 397	941 121 23%	
- Overheads	126 590	195 861 -55%	379 769	587 625 -55%	
	593 989	555 464 6%	1 781 968	1 664 879 7%	
11.4 Kloof - Routine maintenance	5 284	4 436 16%	15 853	13 293 16%	
- Labour	54 596	50 684 7%	163 787	151 828 7%	
- Overheads	123 732	110 112 11%	371 195	330 371 11%	
	183 612	165 232 10%	550 835	495 492 10%	
11.5 Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	18 366	15 696 15%	55 099	47 038 15%	
- Labour	252 156	236 097 6%	756 469	707 224 7%	
- Overheads	144 173	132 998 8%	432 520	390 309 10%	
	414 696	384 791 7%	1 244 087	1 144 571 8%	
	3 127 370	3 298 656 -5%	9 382 109	9 879 707 -5%	

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING SEPTEMBER 2023



12. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE

12.1	Boitekong
12.1.1	Variable : Electrical
12.1.2	Variable : Chemicals
12.2	Rustenburg
12.2.1	Variable : Electrical
12.2.2	Variable : Chemicals
12.2.3	Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline
12.3	Bospoort
12.3.1	Variable : Electrical
12.3.2	Variable : Chemicals
12.3.3	Raw Water Cost
12.4	Kloof
12.4.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical
12.5	Monakato and Lethabong
12.5.1	Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
1 405 557	2 191 637	-59%	4 216 671	4 373 256	-6%
	40 253			94 068	
1 405 557	2 231 889	-59%	4 216 671	4 467 324	-6%
4 176 588	9 125 591	-127%	12 529 764	17 752 997	-50%
	373 537			992 305	
-		0%	-		0%
4 176 588	9 499 128	-127%	12 529 764	18 745 302	-50%
1 849 078	1 327 868	22%	5 547 234	3 984 544	23%
	108 590			291 732	
637 003	706 420	-11%	1 911 009	1 882 427	1%
2 486 081	2 142 878	14%	7 458 244	6 158 704	17%
13 284	11 738	12%	39 851	35 194	12%
13 284	11 738	12%	39 851	35 194	12%
22 722	16 373	28%	68 166	41 059	40%
22 722	16 373	28%	68 166	41 059	40%
8 104 232	13 902 006	-72%	24 312 695	29 447 583	-21%
-	100 741		-	300 830	
1 777 203	1 743 209	27%	5 331 609	8 315 835	-93%
860 309	565 400		2 580 928	1 696 199	
2 637 512	2 409 350	9%	7 912 537	10 312 864	-30%
3 103 502	3 447 505	11%	9 310 507	10 488 293	13%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
1 000	1 000	0%	3 000	3 000	0%
146 229	128 489	-12%	438 688	424 108	-3%
(116 983)	(102 791)	12%	(350 950)	(339 286)	3%
458 333	-	-100%	1 375 000	-	-100%
(412 500)	-	100%	(1 237 500)	-	100%
76 079	26 698	-65%	228 238	87 822	-62%
159 593	223 740	-40%	235 277	223 740	5%
85 979	96 600	-12%	257 937	233 450	9%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
83 354	75 521	9%	250 063	226 562	9%
29 166.67	74 626	-156%	87 500	74 626	15%
348 150	-	100%	1 044 450	-	100%
307 682	189 620	38%	923 047	919 356	0%
355 734	293 234	18%	1 067 202	714 702	33%
208 333	-	100%	625 000	-	100%
628	1 360	-117%	1 884	1 517	19%
-	-	0%	-	-	0%
2 500	-	100%	7 500	-	100%
50 000	-	100%	150 000	-	100%
1 500	-	100%	4 500	-	100%
20 000	-	100%	60 000	-	100%
2 500	-	100%	7 500	-	100%
2 000	-	100%	6 000	-	100%
1 657 121	954 700	42%	4 727 860	2 393 952	49%
2 923 598	2 348 412	20%	8 770 794	7 045 237	20%
2 923 598	2 348 412	20%	8 770 794	7 045 237	20%

17. DEPRECIATION

17..1	All Plants
-------	------------

Rustenburg Water Services Trust
Income/Expense Budget
DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25 v.2 - 19-04-2024



	July'24	August'24	Sept'24	Oct'24	Nov'24	Dec'24	Jan'25	Feb'25	March'25	April'25	May'25	June'25	Total 2024/25	Total 2023/24
Revenue:														
Rustenburg:														
RLM - STC Income	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	6 026 215	72 314 576	92 749 804
Impala Off Take	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	2 394 388	28 732 660	27 734 005
RPM Off Take	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	4 647 930	55 775 164	49 304 898
Other Mines Off Take	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	131 837	1 582 043	1 396 331
RLM Off Take	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	13 200 370	158 404 443	171 185 038
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	4 176 588	50 119 055	60 189 550
Routine Maintenance	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	59 647	715 761	859 580
Labour	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	715 795	8 589 535	10 315 443
Overheads	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	708 217	8 498 605	10 206 242
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	5 660 246	67 922 956	81 570 815
Rustenburg Gross Profit	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	7 540 124	90 481 487	89 614 223
													57.12%	52.35%
Boitekong:														
STC Income	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	21 352 663	26 002 142
Total Revenue - Boitekong	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	1 779 389	21 352 663	26 002 142
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	1 405 557	16 866 683	20 203 836
Routine Maintenance	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	42 200	506 397	606 590
Labour	208 987	208 987	208 987	208 987	208 987	208 987	208 987	208 987	208 987	208 987	208 987	208 987	2 507 847	3 004 036
Overheads	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	200 228	2 402 736	2 878 129
Total Production Cost - Boitekong	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	1 856 972	22 283 663	26 692 591
Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(77 583)	(931 000)	(690 449)
													-4.36%	-2.66%
Bospoort														
Potable Water Revenue	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	4 178 853	50 146 236	44 259 697
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	464 317	5 571 805	4 917 745
Total Revenue - Bospoort	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	4 643 170	55 718 041	49 177 442
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	1 849 078	22 188 937	11 626 206
Routine Maintenance	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	62 601	751 206	393 605
Labour	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	404 799	4 857 589	2 545 202
Overheads	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	126 590	1 519 076	795 941
DWA Raw Water Cost	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	637 003	7 644 037	4 005 201
Total Production Cost - Bospoort	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	3 080 070	36 960 845	19 366 155
Bospoort Gross Profit	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	1 563 100	18 757 196	29 811 287
Kloof														
Potable Water Revenue	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	264 656	3 175 874	2 803 066
Less:														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	13 284	159 403	139 724
Routine Maintenance	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	5 284	63 410	55 582
Labour	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	54 596	655 149	574 267
Overheads	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	123 732	1 484 780	1 301 476
DWAF Raw Water Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kloof Gross Profit	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	67 761	813 132	732 017
Monakato & Lethabong														
STC Income - Fixed	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	536 765	6 441 179	5 855 617
Less:														
Monakato Variable: Chemical + Electri	19 879	19 879	19 879	19 879	19 879	19 879	19 879	19 879	19 879	19 879	19 879	19 879	238 548	212 110
Monakato Routine Maintenance	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	1 661	19 931	17 722
Monakato Labour	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	53 081	636 971	566 377
Monakato Overheads	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	48 683	584 196	519 451
Lethabong Variable: Chemical + Electri	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	2 843	34 115	30 334
Lethabong Routine Maintenance	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	16 705	200 463	178 246
Lethabong Labour	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	199 075	2 388 903	2 124 145
Lethabong Overheads	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	95 490	1 145 882	1 018 886
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	437 417	5 249 009	4 667 271
Monakato & Letabong Gross Profit	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	99 347	1 192 170	1 188 346
Other WSSA overheads														
Day works + Prov Sums														
Repairs and Maintenance	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	1 777 203	21 326 437	19 387 670
Management + General staff	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	860 309	10 323 710	9 693 624
	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	2 637 512	31 650 147	29 081 294
Other income + expenses														
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	146 229	1 754 750	1 647 653
Operator Cost - Effluent	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	116 983	1 403 800	1 318 122
RLM - Bokamoso	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	458 333	5 500 000	5 000 000

	July'24	August'24	Sept'24	Oct'24	Nov'24	Dec'24	Jan'25	Feb'25	March'25	April'25	May'25	June'25	Total 2024/25	Total 2023/24
Operator Cost - Bokamoso	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	412 500	4 950 000	4 500 000
Other Income	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	12 000	12 000
Other Network GP	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	76 079	912 950	841 531
Nett Gross Profit	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	79 575 788	92 415 662
RLM Sales	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	13 855 757	166 269 083	183 247 725
Sales to Mines	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	7 174 156	86 089 867	78 435 234
Total Costs	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	21 029 913 (14 398 597)	252 358 950 (172 783 162)	261 682 959 (169 267 297)
Nett Gross Profit	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	6 631 316	79 575 788	92 415 662
Overheads														
External Audit Fee	-	75 684	159 593	404 032	451 149	-	134 314	2 043	-	-	-	-	1 306 558	1 226 815
Trustee Remuneration	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	85 979	1 031 748	968 777
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	51 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 848	90 960
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	778 264	730 764
Insurance	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	83 354	1 000 251	939 203
Legal Assistance	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	350 000	1 102 457
Maintenance Emergency	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	348 150	4 177 800	3 798 000
O&M Supervision	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	307 682	3 692 189	3 466 844
Salaries	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	355 734	4 268 807	3 600 000
Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	208 333	2 500 000	-
Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000
Printing & Stationary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000
Research and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000
RLM - Section 78 Process	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Sucscriptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000
Bank Charges	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	628	7 536	7 076
DWS Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 444	234 444
Computer & IT expenses	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	30 000	-
Communications & Corporate Identity	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	600 000	-
Office Expenses	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	18 000	-
Office Rental	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	240 000	-
Telephone & Data	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	30 000	-
Travel & Accommodation	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	24 000	-
	1 497 528	1 573 212	1 657 121	1 901 560	1 948 677	1 548 640	1 631 842	1 499 571	1 497 528	1 497 528	1 497 528	3 964 584	21 784 086	17 627 340
EBITDA	5 133 788	5 058 104	4 974 195	4 729 756	4 682 639	5 082 676	4 999 474	5 131 745	5 133 788	5 133 788	5 133 788	2 666 732	57 791 702	74 788 322
Depreciation	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	35 083 175	35 083 175
Accumulated Funds	457 494 382	460 597 884	463 701 386	466 804 888	469 908 391	473 011 893	476 115 395	479 218 897	482 322 400	485 425 902	488 529 404	491 632 906	457 494 382	463 701 386
Interest received	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	3 103 502	37 242 027	28 464 768
Balance	460 597 884	463 701 386	466 804 888	469 908 391	473 011 893	476 115 395	479 218 897	482 322 400	485 425 902	488 529 404	491 632 906	494 736 409	494 736 409	492 166 154
Bank Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Accrued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Balance	460 597 884	463 701 386	466 804 888	469 908 391	473 011 893	476 115 395	479 218 897	482 322 400	485 425 902	488 529 404	491 632 906	494 736 409	494 736 409	492 166 154
EARNINGS	5 313 692	5 238 008	5 154 099	4 909 660	4 862 543	5 262 580	5 179 378	5 311 649	5 313 692	5 313 692	5 313 692	2 846 636	59 950 554	68 169 915